

The scientific legacy of NASA's Operation IceBridge

NASA Operation IceBridge Project Science Office, Science and Instrument Teams *

* Joseph A. MacGregor ^{1†}, Linette N. Boisvert ¹, Brooke Medley ¹, Alek A. Petty ^{1,2}, Jeremy P. Harbeck ^{1,3}, Robin E. Bell ⁴, J. Bryan Blair ⁵, Edward Blanchard-Wrigglesworth ⁶, Ellen M. Buckley ⁷, Michael S. Christoffersen ⁸, James. R. Cochran ⁴, Beáta M. Csathó ⁹, Eugenia L. De Marco ^{10,11}, RoseAnne T. Dominguez ¹², Mark A. Fahnestock ¹³, Sinéad L. Farrell ¹⁴, S. Prasad Gogineni ¹⁵, Jamin S. Greenbaum ¹⁶, Christy M. Hansen ¹⁷, Michelle A. Hofton ^{5,14}, John W. Holt ⁸, Kenneth C. Jezek ¹⁸, Lora S. Koenig ¹⁹, Nathan T. Kurtz ¹, Ronald Kwok ²⁰, Christopher F. Larsen ¹³, Carlton J. Leuschen ²¹, Caitlin D. Locke ⁴, Serdar S. Manizade ^{1,22}, Seelye Martin ²³, Thomas A. Neumann ¹, Sophie M.J. Nowicki ⁹, John D. Paden ²¹, Jacqueline A. Richter-Menge ²⁴, Eric J. Rignot ^{20,25}, Fernando Rodríguez-Morales ²¹, Matthew R. Siegfried ²⁶, Benjamin E. Smith ²⁷, John G. Sonntag ^{1,28}, Michael Studinger ¹, Kirsty J. Tinto ⁴, Martin Truffer ¹³, Thomas P. Wagner ²⁹, John E. Woods ³⁰, Duncan A. Young ³¹ and James K. Yungel ^{1,22}

¹ Cryospheric Sciences Laboratory (Code 615), NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

² Earth System Science Interdisciplinary Center, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, USA

³ ADNET Systems, Bethesda, MD, USA

⁴ Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory, Columbia University, Palisades, NY, USA

⁵ Geodesy and Geophysics Laboratory (Code 61A), NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

⁶ Dept. of Atmospheric Sciences, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA

⁷ Dept. of Atmospheric and Oceanic Science, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, USA

⁸ Lunar and Planetary Laboratory, The University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, USA

⁹ Dept. of Geology, University at Buffalo, Buffalo, NY, USA

¹⁰ Electro-mechanical Systems Branch (Code 544), NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

¹¹ ATA Aerospace, Greenbelt, MD, USA

¹² Universities Space Research Association, NASA Ames Research Center, Moffett Field, CA, USA

¹³ Geophysical Institute, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK, USA

¹⁴ Dept. of Geographical Sciences, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, USA

¹⁵ Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engineering, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AB, USA

¹⁶ Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, La Jolla, USA

¹⁷ Flight Projects Directorate (Code 400), NASA Goddard Space Flight Center, Greenbelt, MD, USA

¹⁸ Byrd Polar Research Center, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, USA

¹⁹ National Snow and Ice Data Center, Cooperative Institute for Research in Environmental Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA

²⁰ Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA, USA

²¹ Center for Remote Sensing of Ice Sheets, The University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, USA

²² Amentum, NASA Wallops Flight Facility, Wallops Island, VA, USA

²³ School of Oceanography, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA

²⁴ University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, AK, USA

²⁵ Dept. of Earth System Science, University of California, Irvine, CA, USA

²⁶ Dept. of Geophysics, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO, USA

²⁷ Applied Physics Laboratory, University of Washington, Seattle, WA, USA

²⁸ Bay Area Environmental Research Institute, Moffett Field, CA, USA

²⁹ Science Mission Directorate, NASA Headquarters, Washington, DC, USA

48 ³⁰ Office of Naval Research, Washington, DC, USA

49 ³¹ Institute for Geophysics, The University of Texas at Austin, TX, USA

50 † Corresponding author: joseph.a.macgregor@nasa.gov.

51

52 **Abstract**

53

54 NASA's Operation IceBridge (OIB) was a twelve-year (2009–2020) airborne mission to survey land
55 and sea ice across the Arctic, Antarctic and Alaska. Here we review OIB's goals, instruments, campaigns,
56 key scientific results and implications for future investigations of the cryosphere. OIB's primary goal was to
57 use airborne laser altimetry to bridge the gap in fine-resolution elevation measurements of ice from space
58 between the conclusion of NASA's Ice, Cloud, and land Elevation Satellite (ICESat; 2003–2009) and its
59 follow-on, ICESat-2 (launched 2018). Additional scientific requirements were intended to contextualize
60 observed elevation changes using a multi-sensor suite of radar sounders, gravimeters, magnetometers,
61 and cameras. Using 15 different aircraft, OIB conducted 958 science flights, of which 41% were repeat
62 surveys of land ice, 42% were surveys of previously unmapped terrain across the Greenland and Antarctic
63 ice sheets, Arctic ice caps and Alaskan glaciers, and 17% were surveys of sea ice. The combination of an
64 expansive instrument suite and breadth of surveys enabled numerous fundamental advances in our
65 understanding of the Earth's cryosphere. For land ice, OIB dramatically improved knowledge of interannual
66 outlet-glacier variability, ice-sheet and outlet-glacier thicknesses, snowfall rates on ice sheets, fjord and
67 sub-ice-shelf bathymetry, and ice-sheet hydrology. Unanticipated discoveries included a reliable method
68 for constraining the thickness within difficult-to-sound incised troughs beneath ice sheets, the extent of the
69 firn aquifer within the Greenland Ice Sheet, the vulnerability of many Greenland and Antarctic outlet glaciers
70 to ocean-driven melting at their grounding zones, and the dominance of surface-melt-driven mass loss of
71 Alaskan glaciers. For sea ice, OIB significantly advanced our understanding of spatiotemporal variability in
72 sea ice freeboard and its snow cover, especially through combined analysis of fine-resolution altimetry,
73 visible imagery, and snow radar measurements of the overlying snow thickness. Such analyses led to the
74 unanticipated discovery of an interdecadal decrease in snow thickness on Arctic sea ice and numerous
75 opportunities to validate sea ice freeboards from satellite radar altimetry. While many of its datasets have
76 yet to be fully explored, OIB's scientific legacy has already demonstrated the value of sustained investment
77 in reliable airborne platforms, airborne instrument development, interagency and international collaboration,
78 and open and rapid data access to advance our understanding of Earth's remote polar regions and their
79 role in the Earth system.

80

81 **Key points**

82

- 83 1. NASA's Operation IceBridge surveyed fast-changing and poorly mapped regions of the polar
84 cryosphere at unprecedented resolution.
- 85 2. Along with mapping surface-elevation change of the cryosphere, additional mission data enabled
86 a variety of unanticipated discoveries.
- 87 3. Future polar airborne missions should seek multi-disciplinary synergies between target regions,
88 instruments, and scientific priorities.

89	Table of contents	
90		
91	Abstract	2
92	Key points	2
93	Table of contents	3
94	1. Introduction	6
95	2. Science requirements	7
96	Table 1: Baseline – ice sheets	8
97	Table 2: Baseline – glaciers and ice caps	9
98	Table 3: Baseline – sea ice	9
99	3. Instruments	11
100	3.1. Laser altimeters	11
101	Figure 1: Laser altimeters	12
102	3.1.1. Airborne Topographic Mapper (ATM)	12
103	Table 4: ATM configurations	12
104	3.1.2. Land, Vegetation and Ice Sensor (LVIS)	13
105	Table 5. LVIS configurations	14
106	3.1.3. UAF Riegl LMS-Q240i and VQ-580 II	14
107	3.1.4. UTIG Sigma Space Lidar and Riegl LD-90	15
108	3.2. Radar sounders	15
109	Figure 2: Radar sounders	16
110	3.2.1. Polar ice thickness and deep radiostratigraphy	16
111	3.2.1.1. Multichannel Coherent Radar Depth Sounder (MCoRDS)	16
112	Table 6. MCoRDS configurations	17
113	3.2.1.2. High Capability Radar Sounder (HiCARS)	18
114	3.2.1.3. Pathfinder Advanced Radar Ice Sounder (PARIS)	18
115	3.2.2. Temperate glacier thickness	19
116	3.2.2.1. Warm Ice Sounding Explorer (WISE)	19
117	3.2.2.2. UAF HF Radar Sounder	19
118	3.2.2.3. Arizona Radio Echo Sounder (ARES)	20
119	3.2.3. Shallow radiostratigraphy and snow thickness	20
120	3.2.3.1. Accumulation radar	20
121	Table 7: Accumulation radar configurations	21
122	3.2.3.2. Snow, Ku- and Ka-band Radars	21
123	Table 8: Snow radars	21
124	3.3. Gravimeters	22

125	Figure 3: Gravimeters	23
126	3.3.1. Airborne Inertially Referenced Gravimeter (AIRGrav)	23
127	3.3.2. UTIG gravimeters (BGM-3, ZLS and GT-1A)	23
128	3.3.3. iMAR/DgS	24
129	3.4. Magnetometers	24
130	Figure 4: Magnetometers	24
131	3.4.1. Scintrex CS-3	25
132	3.4.2. Geometrics 823A	25
133	3.5. Optical, infrared and hyperspectral cameras	25
134	Figure 5: Imagers	26
135	3.5.1. Digital Mapping System (DMS)	26
136	Table 9. DMS and CAMBOT specs	26
137	3.5.2. Continuous Airborne Mapping by Optical Translator (CAMBOT)	27
138	3.5.3. Heimann KT-19.85 (KT-19)	27
139	Table 10: Pyrometers	28
140	3.5.4. FLIR A325c and A655sc	28
141	3.5.5. Headwall imaging spectrometers	28
142	Table 11: Imaging spectrometers	28
143	4. Aircraft	29
144	Figure 6: Aircraft collage	30
145	Table 12: Key aircraft characteristics	31
146	5. Campaigns	31
147	5.1. Arctic	31
148	Figure 7: Flight maps	32
149	Table 13: Arctic campaigns	33
150	5.2. Antarctic	34
151	Table 14: Antarctic campaigns	34
152	5.3. Alaska	36
153	Table 15: Alaska campaigns	36
154	6. Outcomes	37
155	6.1. Land ice	37
156	6.1.1. Elevation change	37
157	6.1.1.1. Arctic	37
158	Figure 8: Greenland elevation change	38
159	6.1.1.2. Antarctic	38

160	Figure 9: Larsen C thickness change	40
161	6.1.1.3. Alaska	41
162	Figure 10: Alaska mass balance	41
163	6.1.2. Ice thickness and bed topography	41
164	Figure 11: Ice-sheet bed topography	42
165	6.1.3. Fjord and sub-ice-shelf bathymetry	43
166	6.1.4. Snow accumulation and firn compaction	44
167	Figure 12: Ice-sheet snow accumulation	45
168	6.1.5. Ice-sheet hydrology	46
169	Figure 13: Greenland firn aquifer and basal water extent	47
170	6.1.6. Ice-sheet internal structure and history	48
171	Figure 14: Greenland age structure	49
172	6.1.7. Unanticipated discoveries	49
173	6.2. Sea ice	50
174	6.2.1. Freeboard	51
175	Figure 15. Arctic sea ice climatology	52
176	6.2.2. Snow thickness	52
177	Figure 16. Snow thickness on Arctic sea ice	53
178	6.2.3. Sea ice thickness	54
179	Figure 17. Laxon Line thickness	54
180	6.2.4. Surface roughness	55
181	Figure 18: Sea ice roughness	56
182	6.2.5. Unanticipated discoveries	56
183	Figure 19. Melt ponds	57
184	7. Conclusions	57
185	7.1. Key contributions to advancing the state of knowledge in cryospheric science	57
186	Table 16. Key contributions	58
187	7.2. Outstanding challenges for future airborne investigations of the polar cryosphere	64
188	7.2.1. Land ice	64
189	7.2.2. Sea ice	65
190	Acknowledgments	66
191	Author contributions	67
192	Glossary	67
193	References	69
194	Appendix A: OIB programmatic goals, science goals and questions	89

195	Table A1: Programmatic goals	89
196	Table A2: Science goals	89
197	Table A3: Science questions	89

198
199

200 1. Introduction

201

202 The impact of global climate change on the polar cryosphere was noted as early as the 1980s but
 203 quantifying these changes and their connections to climate drivers was challenging (Arctic Climate Impact
 204 Assessment, 2004). In the 1970s, satellite photogrammetry and passive-microwave studies proved useful
 205 for mapping polar ice extent but lacked sufficient resolution to characterize the cryptic changes that were
 206 occurring. Airborne laser altimetry was developed as a research tool in the late 20th century, and by the late
 207 1980s such instruments could achieve the sub-meter precision needed to reliably detect change in polar
 208 ice elevation (Krabill et al., 1995). In 1993, the United States' (US) National Aeronautics and Space
 209 Administration (NASA) began the first of an ambitious series of annual airborne campaigns to survey the
 210 changing elevation of Arctic land ice using laser altimetry, called Arctic Ice Mapping (AIM) (see Glossary
 211 for a list of acronyms). AIM was one component of NASA's Program for Arctic Regional Climate Assessment
 212 (PARCA), which advanced the study of changes in the mass balance of the Greenland Ice Sheet through
 213 airborne, satellite, and *in situ* observations (Thomas, 2001). The goal of AIM was to measure Greenland
 214 Ice Sheet elevation across its major drainage basins, then to repeat these surveys five years later. These
 215 campaigns established that the Greenland Ice Sheet was losing mass (Krabill et al., 2000), but that this
 216 pattern contained significant spatial variability that was challenging to resolve from aircraft alone. Annual
 217 campaigns continued through 2008 in the Arctic and beyond, refining measurement and operational
 218 techniques for polar airborne surveys, and facilitating international collaborations (e.g., Thomas et al., 2004)
 219 and sea ice surveys, e.g., the Laser Radar Altimetry campaign in 2002 (Giles et al., 2007). These
 220 campaigns established that multi-instrument aircraft were an essential tool for validating satellite
 221 measurements while also collecting ancillary measurements of both contextual and broader geophysical
 222 value.

223 Radar altimetry studies of ice height and motion enabled by European Space Agency (ESA)
 224 satellites in the early-to-mid 1990s also pointed to the need for finer-precision altimetry of the polar regions
 225 (e.g., Wingham et al., 1998; Kwok et al., 1998). Combined with results from airborne surveys, these
 226 discoveries provided part of the rationale for the development and launch of the first terrestrial satellite laser
 227 altimeter, NASA's Ice, Cloud, and land Elevation Satellite (ICESat; launched 2003; Schutz et al., 2005).
 228 However, problems with ICESat's primary instrument, the Geoscience Laser Altimeter System (GLAS),
 229 limited data acquisition to short, seasonal campaigns (Abshire et al., 2005; Webb et al., 2013). Even with
 230 the unexpected performance shortfall of GLAS, analysis of ICESat observations firmly established that
 231 peripheral thinning was continuing across the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets and that Arctic sea ice
 232 was thinning rapidly (Pritchard et al., 2009; Kwok and Rothrock, 2009). Concurrent observations also
 233 indicated increasing and non-linear loss of ice from the Arctic: satellite-gravity observations suggested an
 234 acceleration of Greenland Ice Sheet mass loss (Velicogna and Wahr, 2006) and satellite passive microwave
 235 analysis revealed a record-shattering retreat of Arctic sea ice in 2007 (Comiso et al., 2008). Key Antarctic
 236 and Alaskan glaciers were also thinning rapidly, as documented by airborne laser altimetry (Arendt et al.,
 237 2002; Thomas et al., 2004).

238 Consequently, the National Research Council's 2007–2017 Decadal Survey for Earth Science and
 239 Applications from Space recommended continuing ICESat's measurements in the form of ICESat-2 as a
 240 first-tier priority (Markus et al., 2017). With ICESat expected to fail before the planned ICESat-2 mission
 241 could be developed and launched, NASA investigated options for a gap-filler mission. Two potential satellite

242 missions were considered: “ICESat-Lite”, a copy of ICESat apart from repairs to GLAS, and “QuickIce”, a
243 commercial system with performance and capabilities similar to ICESat
244 (<http://www.spaceref.com/news/viewsr.html?pid=29795>). In parallel, NASA considered the potential for an
245 airborne gap-filler mission by developing flight plans and assessing available instruments. It was soon
246 realized that ICESat-Lite and QuickIce would be both expensive and take too long to develop, whereas an
247 airborne mission could more cost-effectively extend altimetry time series over the most critical areas of the
248 Arctic, Antarctic and Alaska, so NASA pivoted to the latter option. These airborne campaigns ultimately
249 became known as Operation IceBridge (OIB; Koenig et al., 2010), NASA’s longest-running and most
250 ambitious airborne mission yet, representing a total NASA investment of \$181M (inflation-adjusted 2020
251 U.S. dollars). OIB evolved into the largest scientific airborne survey of Earth’s polar regions ever
252 undertaken, rivaling even the pioneering Operation HighJump (1946–1947; Bertrand, 1967) and
253 NSF/SPRI/TUD campaigns (1967–1979; Robin et al., 1977; Schroeder et al., 2019), which first surveyed
254 the Antarctic coastline and interior extensively.

255 Between 2009 and 2020, OIB’s core campaigns included multi-week to multi-month annual boreal
256 springtime surveys of the Arctic (Greenland Ice Sheet; Arctic ice caps; Arctic Ocean; Alaska) and austral
257 springtime surveys of the Antarctic (Antarctic Ice Sheet; Southern Ocean), with additional regular
258 summer/fall campaigns in Alaska and occasional ones elsewhere in the Arctic. To fulfill the mission’s core
259 scientific requirement of monitoring elevation change, several airborne laser altimeters were used in
260 targeted campaigns on multiple platforms. These campaigns prioritized repeat surveys along identical
261 tracks, often coincident with legacy ICESat tracks, future ICESat-2 tracks and even contemporaneous ones
262 once ICESat-2 launched in September 2018 (Neumann et al., 2019). OIB also collaborated with multiple
263 other USA government agencies, along with academic and international partners to survey ground stations
264 and field sites of interest, as well as concurrent ground tracks of multiple ESA satellite and airborne missions
265 for calibration/validation purposes.

266 Early in the formulation of OIB, NASA decided that – in addition to laser altimetry – deployed aircraft
267 should also be fully exploited to make ancillary measurements relevant to cryospheric sciences, consistent
268 with the successful antecedent NASA experience from AIM and PARCA. During most campaigns, OIB also
269 deployed multiple radar sounders, gravimeters, magnetometers, and visible, infrared and hyperspectral
270 cameras on a variety of aircraft to measure additional surface and subsurface geophysical properties that
271 better contextualized the observed elevation change. In doing so, OIB continued records of elevation
272 change across some of the vulnerable portions of the cryosphere, addressed large gaps in our
273 understanding of several important land and sea ice processes and properties, and enabled numerous
274 unanticipated discoveries regarding Earth’s remote polar regions.

275 This article reviews and synthesizes the key outcomes of OIB as understood by the scientists and
276 engineers who led the design of the mission, its scientific rationale, data collection and campaign
277 operations. As background, we summarize the mission’s scientific requirements, the instruments deployed,
278 and the nature of its 12 years of operations. As of March 2021, OIB datasets have formed part of the basis
279 of over 660 scientific articles (<https://insidc.org/data/icebridge/research.html>); 63% focused on land ice, and
280 37% on sea ice) – well beyond the scope of any single review article to fully recount. Instead, here we
281 describe key scientific results relative to the mission’s scientific requirements and highlight significant
282 discoveries. Finally, we assess what made OIB successful and what key gaps remain in our understanding
283 of Earth’s cryosphere, so as to inform the design of future polar airborne and satellite missions.

284

285 **2. Science requirements**

286

287 OIB was established rapidly in 2009, as ICESat’s final lasers failed. Initially, OIB consisted of a
288 NASA-directed Project Science Office (PSO) at NASA’s Goddard Space Flight Center to lead campaigns
289 onboard the NASA P-3, an instrument suite that was selected competitively via a standard NASA Research

290 Announcement, and two additional stand-alone campaigns led by University of Alaska Fairbanks (UAF)
 291 and The University of Texas' Institute for Geophysics (UTIG). It was initially unclear how long the mission
 292 would be maintained or what its budget would be. Initial estimates were <5 yr and part of its budget came
 293 from the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, which ultimately set OIB's budget at ~\$15M
 294 per year.

295 A consequence of this unusual inception was that OIB's measurement requirements were first set
 296 by the competed instrument teams, with survey priorities determined by *ad hoc* committees convened by
 297 NASA. These committees consisted of active polar cryosphere researchers and satellite remote-sensing
 298 experts supported by NASA, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and the
 299 Department of Defense, along with senior members of the instrument teams. In 2010, two formal Science
 300 Teams (STs) were established, one for land ice and another for sea ice. These teams and the PSO
 301 ultimately formalized the science requirements in 2013 in a manner akin to NASA spaceflight missions.
 302 These science requirements defined the measurements necessary for the mission to achieve its science
 303 goals and objectives ([Appendix A](#)), which flow down from programmatic goals ([Table A1](#)) to more specific
 304 scientific goals ([Table A2](#)), questions ([Table A3](#)), and dataset requirements. As appropriate, these elements
 305 were divided between those relevant to sea ice and land ice, which was divided between ice sheets and
 306 glaciers/ice caps. A revised version of this sequence was approved in 2018, which reflected adjustments
 307 needed in light of logistical and budget limitations, highlighted by a 2014 external review. Instruments and
 308 the ST continued to be competitively selected on three- year cycles, but to retain continuity the PSO
 309 remained a directed function.

310 OIB's "baseline" science requirements included well-established measurements of geophysical
 311 parameters that are essential to characterize cryospheric change, e.g., repeat measurement of ice surface
 312 elevation, elevation change, ice thickness, snow accumulation, subglacial topography, snow thickness on
 313 sea ice, and bathymetry near outlet glaciers and beneath ice shelves ([Tables 1–3](#)). These requirements
 314 considered geographic objectives that were demonstrably within reach of human-occupied aircraft within
 315 the time frames consistent with previous airborne surveys of the polar regions (e.g., Krabill et al., 2000;
 316 Thomas et al., 2004). Measurement accuracy and specific geographic targets were formulated using the
 317 ST's knowledge base, available scientific studies and consensus reports at the time. Quoted measurement
 318 accuracies represent uncertainties of one standard deviation about the mean.

319 *Table 1: Baseline – ice sheets*

320 OIB baseline science requirements for ice sheets.

#	Baseline science requirements for ice sheets
IS1	Measure surface elevation with a vertical accuracy of 10 cm.
IS2	Measure annual changes in ice sheet surface elevation with sufficient accuracy to detect 15 cm changes in un-crevassed and 100 cm changes in crevassed regions along sampled profiles over distances of 500 m.
IS3	Measure ice thickness with an accuracy of 50 m or 10% of the ice thickness, whichever is greater.
IS4	Measure free air gravity anomalies to an accuracy of 0.5 mGal and at the shortest length scale allowed by the aircraft.
IS5	Acquire sub-meter resolution, stereo color imagery covering laser altimetry swaths.
IS6	Measure repeat Antarctic and Greenland surface elevation profiles along established airborne altimetry and ICESat/ICESat-2 ground tracks, and in support of other altimetry missions (CryoSat-2, Sentinel-3).
IS7	Measure ice thickness in Greenland and Antarctica to support interpretation of the ICESat, OIB and ICESat-2 elevation records, the NISAR mission, and other cryospheric objectives.
IS8	Measure surface elevation along central flowlines of outlet glaciers constraining 80% of the ice

	discharge from the Greenland Ice Sheet.
IS9	Measure cross-transects of ice thickness, surface, and bed elevation upstream of the terminus of glaciers constraining 80% of the ice discharge from the Greenland Ice Sheet.
IS10	Measure cross-transects of ice thickness, surface elevation, gravity anomalies upstream of the grounding line of select Antarctic glaciers.
IS11	Measure surface elevation, ice thickness and sea floor bathymetry beneath select Antarctic ice shelves, adjacent continental shelves, and along select Greenland fjords.
IS12	Acquire near-surface radar data to document spatial patterns of snow accumulation with a vertical resolution of 10 cm or better.
IS13	Acquire radar-sounding data to measure changes in ice-shelf thickness with a precision of 5 m or better per time interval along select ice shelves in Antarctica and floating ice tongues in Greenland.
IS14	Collect seasonal changes (spring vs. fall) in surface elevation in Greenland to detect 15 cm changes in un-crevassed areas and 100 cm changes in crevassed regions along sampled profiles over distances of 500 m.

322
323
324

Table 2: Baseline – glaciers and ice caps
OIB baseline science requirements for glaciers and ice caps.

#	Baseline science requirement for glaciers and ice caps
IC1	Annually to semi-annually collect laser altimetry swath data along the centerlines of major Gulf of Alaska glacier and icefield systems, repeating previous ICESat measurements and airborne laser altimetry centerline profiles.
IC2	Make annual repeat measurement of surface elevation on select Alaskan glaciers.
IC3	Make ice elevation, ice thickness and gravity measurements on Canadian Arctic ice caps at least twice during OIB. Coverage should be based on previous airborne campaigns and in support of CryoSat-2 <i>in situ</i> validation activities.
IC4	Make ice elevation, ice thickness and gravity measurements on selected ice caps and alpine glaciers around the Greenland Ice Sheet. Repeat the elevation measurements at least once during OIB.

325
326
327

Table 3: Baseline – sea ice
OIB baseline science requirements for sea ice.

#	Baseline requirements for sea ice
SI1	Make surface elevation measurements of the water, ice or snow with a shot-to-shot independent error of less than 10 cm and correlated errors that contribute less than 1 cm to the mean height error in either sea surface or sea ice elevation. The spot size should be 1 m or less and spaced at 3 m or less.
SI2	Make elevation measurements of both the air–snow and the snow–ice interfaces to an uncertainty of 3 cm, which enables the determination of snow thickness to an uncertainty of 5 cm.
SI3	Provide annual acquisitions of sea ice surface elevation in the Arctic and Southern Oceans during the late winter along near-exact repeat tracks in regions of the ice pack that are undergoing rapid change. Flight lines shall be designed to ensure measurements are acquired across a range of ice types including seasonal (first-year) and perennial (multi-year) sea ice to include, as a minimum: <i>Arctic</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. At least two transects to capture the thickness gradient across the perennial and seasonal ice covers between Greenland, the central Arctic, and the Alaskan Coast. 2. The perennial sea ice pack from the coasts of Ellesmere Island and Greenland north to the pole and westward across the northern Beaufort Sea.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Sea ice across the Fram Strait and Nares Strait flux gates. 4. The sea ice cover of the Eastern Arctic, north of the Fram Strait. <p><i>Antarctic</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Sea ice in the Weddell Sea between the tip of the Antarctic Peninsula and Cape Norvegia. 2. Mixed ice cover in the western Weddell Sea between the tip of Antarctic Peninsula and Ronne Ice Shelf. 3. The ice pack of the Bellingshausen and Amundsen Seas.
SI4	Include flight lines for sampling the ground tracks of satellite laser altimeters (ICESat and ICESat-2) and radars (CryoSat-2 and Sentinel-3). In the case of CryoSat-2, both OIB and CryoSat-2 ground tracks should be temporally and spatially coincident whenever possible. At least one ground track of each satellite should be sampled per campaign.
SI5	Conduct sea ice flights as early as possible in the spring flight sequence of each campaign, prior to melt onset.
SI6	Collect coincident natural color visible imagery of sea ice conditions at a spatial resolution of at least 10 cm per pixel to enable direct interpretation of the altimetry data.
SI7	Conduct sea ice flights primarily in cloud-free conditions. However, data shall be retained under all atmospheric conditions with a flag included to indicate degradation or loss of data due to clouds.
SI8	Make full gravity vector measurements on non-repeat, low-elevation (< 1000 m) flights over sea ice to enable the determination of short-wavelength (order 10 to 100 km) geoid fluctuations along the flight track to a precision of 2 cm.
SI9	Make available to the community instrument data on sea ice surface elevation and snow thickness within 3 months of acquisition and derived products within six months of data acquisition.

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

These science requirements were referred to regularly by the ST when designing OIB surveys and remained key reference points for prioritization of individual surveys throughout the mission. The ST met biannually (once each for the upcoming core Arctic and Antarctic campaigns) to refine and prioritize survey designs that met or exceeded the science requirements by the end of either the individual campaign or the overall mission, depending on the requirement. The ST also solicited and considered inputs from the broader science community when determining these priorities. The ST identified a core set of surveys as “baseline” that OIB strived to repeat each year to provide altimetry time series of observations in key regions, with other surveys as high-, medium-, or low-priority depending on their overall potential contribution to OIB science goals. This prioritization balanced core requirements, typically involving altimetry, versus those that prioritized other measurements. The collective knowledge base of both the instrument and science teams, spanning several decades, was another important contributor in designing, planning and managing a responsive but feasible set of ~30–50 potential flights in each hemisphere each year. These sets were purposefully larger than the number of available flights, so that the field team would not run out of options while undertaking the campaign amid multiple operational constraints (mainly weather). For any given flight day, the list of possible surveys was first constrained by regional weather (favoring clear skies for both flight safety and laser altimetry) and often other logistical constraints, which whittled feasible surveys to a handful from which the highest priority mission was typically selected. Operational weather observations and forecasting in the polar regions improved substantially during OIB, such that only a handful of flights were substantially hindered by on-site weather. Rare, aborted flights were almost entirely due to aircraft mechanical issues.

In addition to its physically based science requirements, OIB implemented a data management plan consistent with NASA standards. Within six months of the conclusion of each OIB campaign, all data collected were intended to be processed by the instrument teams and then delivered to and released by the National Snow and Ice Data Center (NSIDC), a publicly accessible NASA Distributed Active Archive

Center. There was no period of exclusive access for any investigator or ST member. This policy constituted a substantial departure from many previous polar airborne campaigns, particularly in the Antarctic, which traditionally applied a multi-year period of exclusive access to collected data.

356

3. Instruments

358

In this section, we describe the instruments employed by OIB to survey polar ice and meet the mission's overall objectives. We focus on their measurement characteristics, accuracy and precision, and evolution over the course of OIB.

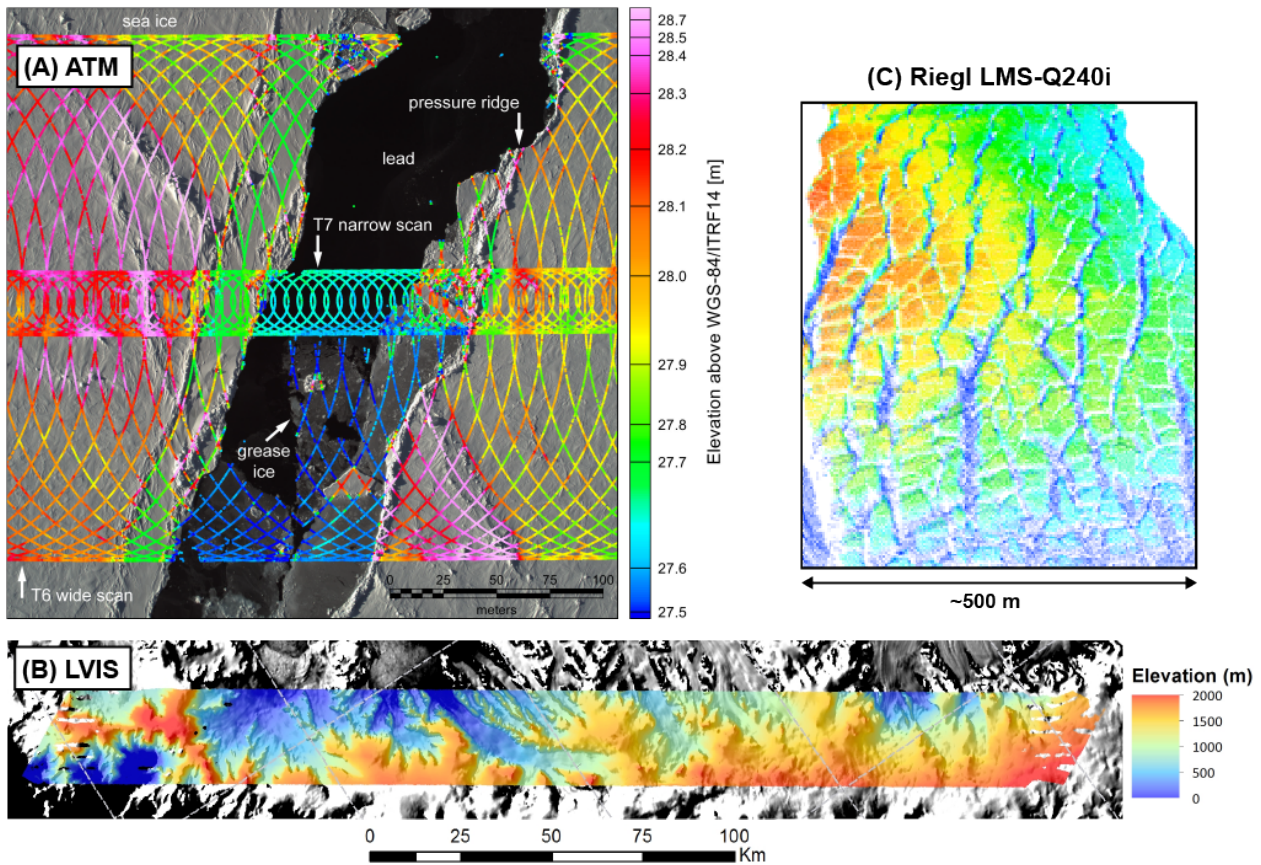
362

3.1. Laser altimeters

363

Laser altimeters were fundamental to achieving many of OIB's science requirements (Tables 1–3; Figure 1). The elevation data these instruments collected were the primary rationale for the majority of the surveys during any given campaign and in many cases the only rationale, depending on the instrument suite deployed. Hence, instrument calibration, validation, maximum range, cost and reliability were critical in their selection for OIB. Multiple versions of four different laser altimeters were deployed to meet the constraints of individual campaigns. Most OIB campaigns surveyed at a relatively low nominal elevation above ground level (AGL) of ~460 m (1,500 ft), so the maximum range of the laser altimeter was not an issue and multiple altimeters were suitable. For campaigns that only deployed a laser altimeter from high altitudes (>10,000 ft AGL), Only the LVIS instrument had sufficient ranging capabilities for those altitudes.

374



375

376 *Figure 1: Laser altimeters*

377 Example OIB laser altimetry data. (A) 2019 ATM T-6 and T-7 swaths over Arctic sea ice, overlain on a
 378 CAMBOT v2 image. (B) 2009 LVIS v1 data across the Antarctic Peninsula, comprising 16, 2.4-km-wide
 379 swaths. (C) 2009 Riegl LMS-Q240i data over a crevasse field on Malaspina Glacier, Alaska.

380

381 *3.1.1. Airborne Topographic Mapper (ATM)*

382

383 The ATM instrument suite has a legacy that dates to early research in the 1970s on laser altimeter
 384 designs and applications. ATM has been surveying terrestrial topography for several decades, with a
 385 primary focus on the cryosphere since 1993 (Krabill et al., 1995). As part of AIM and PARCA, ATM was
 386 deployed to conduct annual surveys of the Arctic cryosphere between 1993–2008 and occasional surveys
 387 of the Antarctic. Results from these surveys directly informed the scientific and operational rationale for
 388 OIB, including observations of peripheral ice-sheet thinning (e.g., Krabill et al. 2000; Thomas et al., 2004),
 389 demonstration of the feasibility of coincident laser and radar altimeter measurements over sea ice (Giles et
 390 al., 2007), and refinement of navigation techniques and operational practices for airborne laser altimetry of
 391 polar regions.

392 The main components of ATM are two conically-scanning laser altimeters that independently
 393 measure the surface elevation along the path of the aircraft at 15° and 2.5° off-nadir angle, respectively
 394 (Krabill et al., 2002). During OIB, six generations of ATM transceivers (T2 to T7) and three generations of
 395 data systems (ATM4 to ATM6) were used. At the OIB-nominal AGL altitude, the 15° and 2.5° scanners
 396 have swath widths of 245 m and 40 m, respectively, with a near-constant angle of incidence. The
 397 intersecting tracks of laser footprints from the conical scan geometry allows determination of pointing biases
 398 over any type of surface (Martin et al., 2012; Harpold et al., 2016).

399 Four different lasers were used over the course of OIB, whose pulse repetition frequency (PRF)
 400 ranged from 3 to 10 kHz (Table 4). The laser footprint size on the surface is a function of laser beam
 401 divergence, range and angle of incidence, and it varied in diameter between 1.2 and 0.6 m over the course
 402 of OIB at the nominal AGL.

403

404 *Table 4: ATM configurations*

405 ATM laser altimeter configurations used over the course of OIB.

Transceiver	Scan angle (°)	Period of operation	Wavelength (nm)	PRF (kHz)	Pulse width (ns)	Digitizer ¹	Sampling interval (ns)	Laser type ²
ATM-T2	15	2009–2011 2016	532	5,3	5,6	A,B	0.50	1,2
ATM-T3	22/2.5/15	2009–2015	532	5,3	5,6	A,B	0.50	1,2
ATM-T4	15	2011–2014	532	3	6	A,B	0.50	2
ATM-T5	2.5	2015–2017	532	3	6	B,C	0.50	2
ATM-T6	15	2016–2019	532	10	1.3	C	0.25	3
ATM-T7	2.5	2017–2019	532	10	1.3	C	0.25	4
ATM-T7	2.5	2017–2019	1064	10	1.3	C	0.25	4

406 ¹ Data systems/digitizers: (A) ATM4 single-trigger, fixed gate length; (B) ATM5 multi-trigger, variable gate
 407 length; (C) ATM6 high PRF (10 kHz), multi-trigger, variable gate length.

408 ² Laser types: (1) Continuum C5000 5 kHz / 5 ns; (2) Northrop-Grumman 3 kHz / 6 ns (high power); (3)
 409 Northrop-Grumman 10 kHz / 1.3 ns fiber hybrid; (4) Northrop-Grumman dual-color 10 kHz / 1.3 ns fiber
 410 hybrid.

411

412 To derive precise surface elevations for each laser shot requires knowledge of the aircraft's position
 413 and attitude. The aircraft position is determined by Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) systems that

414 incorporate NAVSTAR Global Positioning System (GPS) and, for later campaigns, the Globalnaya
415 Navigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema (GLONASS). Carrier-phase measurements are logged by an
416 onboard antenna and receiver. In post-flight processing, these measurements are combined with those
417 from static ground stations to produce a kinematic differential solution of the aircraft trajectory at 2 Hz, and
418 more recently at 10 Hz. Aircraft attitude is logged from a commercial inertial navigation system (INS). Two
419 INSs were used for attitude determination over the course of OIB: a Litton LN-100G for 2009–2010 and an
420 Applanix 610 for all subsequent campaigns.

421 Several independent assessments of the vertical accuracy and precision of ATM spot-elevation
422 measurements were made during OIB. Martin et al. (2012) analyzed the various sources of error that affect
423 ATM elevation accuracy. The combined effects of trajectory, range-bias and laser-pointing errors induce a
424 total uncertainty of 6.6 ± 3.0 cm for each spot-elevation measurement. Brunt et al. (2017, 2019) compared
425 ATM with GNSS ground measurements in the interior of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets and found
426 that they agreed within 6 ± 8 cm for Greenland and 3 ± 14 cm for Antarctica. Over sea ice, precision controls
427 freeboard accuracy, which in turn contributes to total ice-thickness uncertainty (Giles et al., 2008; Farrell et
428 al., 2011). Assessing the standard deviation of ATM elevation measurements across level first-year sea ice
429 (a refrozen lead), Farrell et al. (2012) estimated an ATM precision of 4.7 cm. Although not directly indicative
430 of the accuracy or precision of ATM, Kwok et al. (2019) compared near-coincident total freeboard and
431 surface-height retrievals from ATM and ICESat-2 over sea ice over the Arctic Ocean both elevation profiles
432 and surface roughness were very well correlated (linear correlation coefficients of >0.95 and >0.97 ,
433 respectively).

434 A precise navigation system was required to achieve repeat-track mapping of elevation change
435 from overlapping laser-altimeter swaths, satellite underflights or *in situ* survey overflights. OIB used 12
436 different aircraft types that spanned decades of aeronautical technology (§4), and only the most modern of
437 these aircraft could steer themselves sufficiently accurately without augmented guidance (e.g., G-V). To
438 address this challenge, ATM developed a unique aircraft navigation capability that could be ported easily
439 between different aircraft. This navigation system used real-time input from onboard GNSS receivers to
440 drive cockpit displays and an electronic interface to the aircraft's autopilot via the Instrument Landing
441 System radios, which provided the necessary commonality between aircraft. The flight crew coupled the
442 aircraft's autopilot to this system, which would automatically and continuously steer the aircraft to within a
443 few meters of the desired ground track. The system also had a manual mode that allowed pilots to steer
444 complex routes (e.g., sinuous glacier centerlines) with sufficient accuracy to ensure ATM swath overlap
445 with previous flights. Deploying this navigation system also benefited other concurrently deployed
446 instruments by minimizing aircraft roll, keeping nadir-pointed sensors pointed at nadir, and by minimizing
447 aircraft-induced horizontal acceleration, improving the quality of gravimetry data (§3.3).

448 3.1.2. Land, Vegetation and Ice Sensor (LVIS)

450 The LVIS instrument suite includes a wide-swath, high-altitude airborne laser altimeter and a
451 camera producing elevation and surface structure measurements of land, water and ice surfaces. LVIS is
452 a full waveform, 1064 nm wavelength laser altimeter that records both the outgoing and reflected laser
453 pulse shapes, providing a three-dimensional record of the surface at centimeter-level precision (Blair et al.,
454 1999). LVIS can operate much higher than typical commercial laser altimeters, so that it may map a wider
455 swath at higher speeds and maximize aircraft range.

456 LVIS maps a 12° wide (~ 2 km at 10 km AGL) swath centered on nadir using several unique
457 technologies. To achieve such a wide angular field of view (FOV) with a large-diameter telescope and
458 maintain the precise laser-pointing knowledge required for high-altitude operations, both the transmitted
459 laser beam and the receiver FOV are scanned mechanically. To support a range of measurement
460 geometries, the laser footprint size and spacing are configurable using lenses and a software-generated
461 scan pattern. Several versions of LVIS were flown for OIB, representing progressive improvements in
462

463 observation strategy and system design (Table 5). For the majority of OIB, LVIS was operated onboard
 464 dedicated aircraft or during dedicated flights, for optimal data collection and to fully exploit its high-altitude
 465 survey capability.

466
 467 *Table 5. LVIS configurations*

468 LVIS configurations deployed during OIB.

Version ^a	v1	v2	GH	Facility
Platform(s)	P-3, DC-8	B-200, HU-25, G-V	C-130H	B-200T
Year(s)	2009–2010	2010–2015	2013	2017
PRF (kHz)	1	1.5	2.5	4
Footprint (m)	20	20	10	10

469 ^a Version numbers used in Tables 13–15.

470
 471 Data processing combines both sensor pointing and location with the range to the surface to
 472 compute the footprint geolocation (Hofton et al., 2000). Post-flight interpretation of the laser waveform
 473 provides the elevation of the various reflecting surfaces within each footprint and the ability to quantify the
 474 three-dimensional nature of sampled terrain. Data from IMUs (Applanix 510 or 610) co-mounted with LVIS
 475 and dual-frequency GNSS observations recorded at 20 Hz from the top of the aircraft fuselage were
 476 interpreted post-mission using precise-point positioning (PPP) within Novatel's Inertial Explorer and custom
 477 software to calculate laser pointing and positioning. Angular and translational differences between
 478 reference frames were determined either in the lab or by performing calibration maneuvers over a target
 479 surface (e.g., lake). These differences were then input into a custom measurement model to generate the
 480 geolocated laser waveform vector and surface elevation, from which automatically identified artifacts (e.g.,
 481 clouds) were removed (Hofton et al., 2000).

482 A comparison between LVIS and a commercial fine-resolution laser altimeter showed that the
 483 horizontal geolocation accuracy of the LVIS footprint is <2 m (Blair and Hofton, 1999). An assessment of
 484 repeat tracks over the Greenland Ice Sheet that were hundreds of kilometers long showed that inter-flight
 485 elevation differences were <5 cm, with precision estimates at multiple crossover locations <7 cm (Hofton et
 486 al., 2008). A comparison of LVIS to GNSS ground measurements at Summit, Greenland found that they
 487 agreed within 4 ± 7 cm (Brunt et al., 2017).

488
 489 *3.1.3. UAF Riegl LMS-Q240i and VQ-580 II*

490
 491 The primary UAF laser altimeter was a Riegl LMS-Q240i scanner. The scanner has a 905 nm
 492 wavelength laser and a rotating mirror that sweeps the pulses linearly at a 10 kHz PRF through $\pm 30^\circ$ from
 493 nadir (perpendicular to the direction of flight). This results in a ground swath whose width is roughly equal
 494 to the survey AGL (typically 300–500 m), a shot footprint of ~20 cm and a grid spacing of ~1 m both along-
 495 and across-track. Survey altitude and flight design were typically constrained to terrain-following due to the
 496 maximum range of the LMS-Q240i (~500 m). An Oxford Technical Solutions Inertial+2 IMU was mounted
 497 to the scanner both directly and rigidly, and this IMU was also connected to a Trimble R7 GNSS receiver
 498 for trajectory and positioning data. Two-stage processing of trajectory data first used Novatel GrafNav
 499 software for a PPP solution of the R7 data, followed by blending this post-processed solution with the
 500 Inertial+2 data using RTPostProcess. The scanner data were then processed with RiProcess, resulting in
 501 georeferenced point clouds. Based on cross-over analysis of Alaskan flights, LMS-Q240i precision and
 502 repeatability is ≤ 20 cm (Johnson et al, 2013), and based on overlap with Antarctic GNSS ground surveys,
 503 LMS-Q240i accuracy and precision are between 0.1 ± 9.7 cm and -9.5 ± 9.8 cm (Brunt et al., 2019).

504 Beginning in 2020, UAF began deploying a second laser altimeter, the Riegl VQ-580 II, which was
505 coupled rigidly to an Applanix AP60-AV IMU/GNSS. This system uses a 1064 nm laser with adjustable PRF
506 but typically operated at 100 kHz. The Riegl VQ-580 II can range seven times farther than the LMS-Q240i,
507 permitting simplified, safer and higher surveys over steeply sloped Alaskan glaciers that dissect rugged
508 mountain ranges. A consequence of this upgrade is that the ground footprint and spacing varies for surveys
509 that deployed the VQ-580 II. The beam divergence is similar between the two systems, so for the same
510 AGLs the footprints are comparable, but the point spacing of the VQ-580 II is an order of magnitude finer
511 due to its higher PRF. Trajectory processing was done with POSpac MMS 8.4, and scanner data were also
512 processed with RiProcess to generate georeferenced point clouds. Crossover analysis from boresight
513 alignments suggests VQ-580 II's accuracy and precision are both ≤ 10 cm, i.e., at least as good as the LMS-
514 Q240i, but a formal comparison against independent measurements has not yet been performed.

515

516 3.1.4. *UTIG Sigma Space Lidar and Riegl LD-90*

517

518 Photon-counting laser altimetry was the technological breakthrough underlying ICESat-2. In
519 conjunction with OIB, NASA promoted a number of efforts to demonstrate this technology on airborne
520 platforms prior to ICESat-2's launch. OIB collected the first photon-counting laser altimetry data in
521 Antarctica in collaboration with Investigating the Cryospheric Evolution of the Central Antarctic Plate
522 (ICECAP) project. The Airborne LiDAR with Mapping Optics (ALAMO) system swath-mapped surface
523 elevation using a Photon Counting LiDAR (PCL) with a complex, multi-prism, beam-steering unit and up to
524 100 range-detection green channels manufactured by Sigma Space (Young et al., 2015). Absolute
525 calibration was provided by a Riegl LD-90 nadir-pointing, near-infrared laser altimeter with an RMS
526 elevation accuracy of 13 cm (Young et al., 2008). Deploying both instruments was necessary due to the
527 temperature sensitivity of ALAMO's internal clocks. Aircraft orientation was provided by an iMAR FSAS IMU
528 integrated with a Novatel SPAN GPS. Trajectories were derived using Novatel's Waypoint Inertial Explorer
529 software and using PPP to constrain coupled orientation/position solutions. In 2009, multiple issues on a
530 prototype PCL prevented useful data collection, while the Riegl LD-90 worked well. In 2010, due to
531 manufacturing delays, a Honeywell GNSS/INS was used instead of the iMAR/Novatel system for aircraft
532 orientation and positioning. ALAMO operated with a linear scan pattern and collected data over Antarctica,
533 including the McMurdo Dry Valleys, Victoria Land, Wilkes Land and Dronning Maud Land. In 2011 and
534 2012, due to mechanical issues, a circular beam pattern was used with a single prism. Approaches for
535 filtering the solar and electronic noise photons were developed, and data subsetting was employed to
536 manage the large data volumes. Typical range precisions for the PCL were 4 cm (Young et al., 2015).

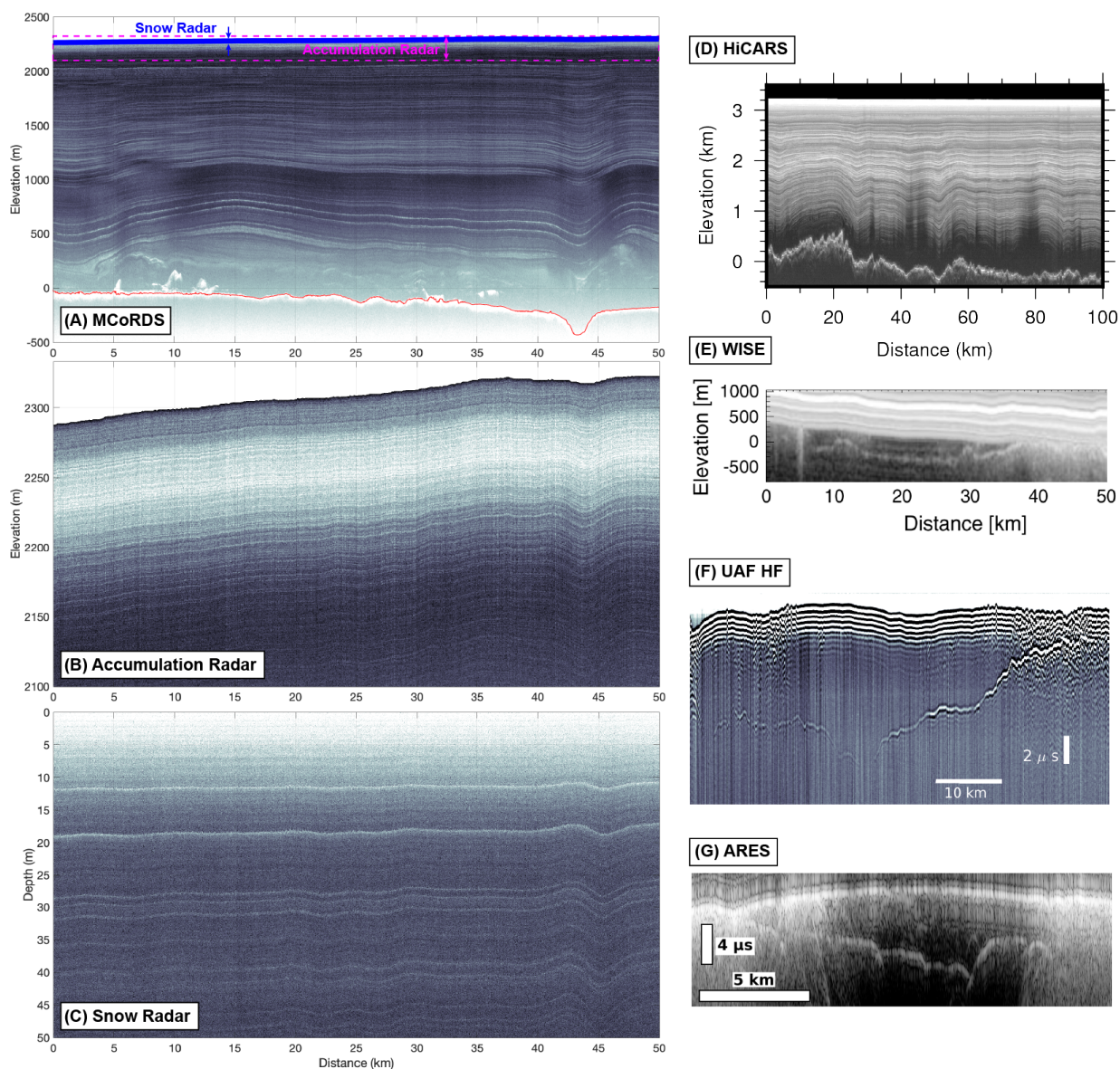
537

538 3.2. Radar sounders

539

540 Radar sounders were also fundamental to achieving many of OIB's science requirements ([Tables](#)
541 [1–3](#)), and a large variety thereof were deployed. Most were designed to measure ice thickness, but several
542 others focused on measuring near-surface layers, typically to estimate accumulation rates on land or snow
543 thickness on sea ice. Three low-frequency radar sounders (WISE, UAF HF Radar Sounder and ARES)
544 were deployed specifically to measure the ice thickness of temperate glaciers in Alaska. For many
545 unrepeated land-ice surveys, new radar measurements of ice thickness formed the primary rationale for
546 the survey. Below we group these radar sounders by their primary science targets as deployed for OIB.

547



548
 549 *Figure 2: Radar sounders*
 550 Example OIB radar-sounder data. (A, B, C) MCoRDS v3, accumulation radar v1 and snow radar v3,
 551 respectively, from the same flight over central northern Greenland (2 May 2011). Red line in panel A
 552 indicates ice–bed reflection. (D) HiCARS v2 over Dome C, East Antarctica, from 2011. (E) WISE over
 553 Bering Glacier, Alaska; adapted from Rignot et al. (2013). (F, G) UAF HF Radar Sounder and ARES,
 554 respectively over Malaspina Glacier, Alaska.

555

556 *3.2.1. Polar ice thickness and deep radiostratigraphy*

557

558 *3.2.1.1. Multichannel Coherent Radar Depth Sounder (MCoRDS)*

559

560 MCoRDS is a multi-channel radar sounder designed to sound both the entire ice thickness of multi-
 561 kilometer-thick ice sheets and detect their internal stratigraphy at meter-scale vertical resolution. This
 562 system traces its heritage to continual improvements and refinements to previous radar depth sounders
 563 designed by The University of Kansas’ Radar Systems and Remote Sensing Laboratory for use during

564 PARCA campaigns, and later the Center for Remote Sensing of Ice Sheets (CReSIS) at the same institution
 565 (e.g., Gogineni et al., 1998, 2001, 2007; Legarsky et al., 2001; Li et al., 2013; Rodríguez-Morales et al.,
 566 2013). The system used by OIB could support up to eight independent transmit (Tx) / receive (Rx) channels
 567 and an additional eight independent Rx-only channels. The transmitter operates over variable bandwidths
 568 with frequencies typically ranging between 150–450 MHz through the use of a synchronous eight-channel,
 569 1.0-GHz digital waveform generator and can support peak Tx powers of 1 kW per channel. From 2009 to
 570 2019, seven custom-made cross-track antenna arrays were developed for MCoRDS and integrated into six
 571 different aircraft for OIB (Table 6). Operating configurations depend on the aircraft and antenna array. A
 572 cross-track antenna array enables dynamic Tx and Rx beamforming. The receiver supports direct data
 573 capture on up to 16 independent channels, each with a synchronous high-speed digitizer (up to 1.6 GHz)
 574 with real-time but minimal hardware digital signal processing to reduce overall data rates.
 575

576 *Table 6. MCoRDS configurations*

577 MCoRDS operating configurations during OIB campaigns.

Version ^a	v1	v2	v3	v4	v5	v6	v7
Platform	DC-8	DC-8	P-3	C-130H	WP-3D	DC-3T	G-V
Year(s)	2009–2013	2014–2018	2010–2019	2015	2016	2017	2019
Frequency range (MHz)	189–199	165–215	180–210	150–450	150–450	150–450 ^b	236–254
Vertical resolution ^c (m)	16.9	3.4	5.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	9.4
Pulse duration (μs)	1, 10, 30	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10	1, 3, 10
PRF (kHz)	9, 12	12	10,12	12	12	12	12
Sampling frequency (MHz)	111.11	150	111.11	1600	1600	1600	142.85
ADC resolution (bit)	14	14	14	12	12	12	14
Transmit aperture size ^d (m)	2.3	2.3	5.4	0.5	0.5	3.85	1.9
Peak transmit power (kW)	0.55–1.5	6.0	1.05–3.5	2.0	2.0	2.4	2.0
Number of channels ^e	5,0	6,0	7,8 ^f	2,0	2,0	8,0	4,0

578 ^a Version numbers used in [Tables 13–15](#).

579 ^b In 2017, MCoRDS also operated in the 180–210 MHz range during some of the flights, resulting in 5.6 m
 580 vertical resolution.

581 ^c In ice, assuming the values of the real part of the relative permittivity and the windowing factor are 3.15
 582 and 2, respectively.

583 ^d Cross-track, fully programmable.

584 ^e Tx/Rx channels, Rx-only channels.

585 ^f In 2010, MCoRDS operated with a 16:8 RF multiplexing module to capture data from seven Tx/Rx
 586 channels and eight Rx-only channels using a digitizer bank.
 587

588 Because the Tx and Rx channels were operated independently, MCoRDS had to be calibrated prior
 589 to each campaign to account for variability in cable routing and radio-frequency (RF) electronics. System
 590 calibration was accomplished by operating MCoRDS at high altitude with minimal roll over a reflective and

591 level surface (typically open water), in which all Tx/Rx channel combinations are expected to produce equal
592 signal delay, amplitude and phase responses. A set of near-real-time onboard algorithms were developed
593 to generate the necessary corrections to be applied to the digital waveform generator for each channel.
594 These corrections equalize the variations detected during the level flight. Due to non-linear transmitter
595 behavior, this process was repeated until these corrections converged. Once the Tx channels were
596 calibrated, a number of roll operations ($\pm 60^\circ$) were performed over open and calm ocean or fjord surfaces
597 to collect independent Rx data and generate steering vectors for beamforming and clutter cancellation. This
598 process was repeated during OIB campaigns whenever surface and flight conditions permitted it.

599 For most OIB campaigns, MCoRDS operated in a nadir-sounding mode focused on sounding the
600 entire ice column beneath the aircraft. In this mode, Tx antennas were time- and phase-aligned to maximize
601 nadir-directed power to detect deep internal reflections and the ice-bed reflection, while reducing energy
602 transmitted off-nadir. This mode time-multiplexes multiple pulses to capture the large dynamic range of the
603 backscattered signal. A low-gain Rx and short pulse measures the strong ice-surface reflection and shallow
604 internal reflections, and one or two high-gain and longer pulses measure the deeper and weaker reflections,
605 including ice-bed backscatter. During the 2018 and 2019 Arctic spring campaigns and on select surveys in
606 earlier years (in particular 2014 over the Canadian Arctic Archipelago), MCoRDS was instead operated in
607 an imaging mode. In this mode, the Tx beamwidth is purposely spread over a wider angular range so that
608 off-nadir targets are illuminated and a wider swath beneath the radar can be measured. Synthetic aperture
609 radar tomography is used to process the data collected in this mode (e.g., Paden et al., 2010; Jezek et al.,
610 2011). Although the nadir-sounding mode does not illuminate a wide swath, data collected using that mode
611 can also be processed tomographically to generate swath images, but the achievable swath is generally
612 narrower.

613

614 *3.2.1.2. High Capability Radar Sounder (HiCARS)*

615

616 HiCARS is a 60 MHz coherent radar system with a technical heritage extending to the original
617 NSF/SPRI/TUD surveys of Antarctica in the 1970s (Gudmandsen, 1975; Schroeder et al., 2019). The
618 modern version of HiCARS was first flown in 2000 on a DHC-6T as part of the Advanced Technology Radar
619 Sounder project (e.g., Peters et al., 2005) and then used for the AGASEA survey of Thwaites Glacier in
620 2004–2005 (Holt et al., 2006). HiCARS was reconfigured onto a DC-3T for OIB/ICECAP. In 2010, the initial,
621 mostly custom-built HiCARS (v1) was largely replaced with a substantially lighter version using commercial
622 components with similar performance (v2).

623 Waveforms were downconverted in analog to a 10 MHz center frequency to allow for 14 bit
624 digitization of the coherent waveforms. Two channels allowed for both low- and high-gain recording of the
625 same waveform across 120 dB of dynamic range, permitting high radiometric fidelity for the ice surface and
626 bed reflections. A short 1 μ s chirp with a 15 MHz bandwidth was used, limiting the depth extent of the range
627 sidelobes but inducing high range sidelobes in the first 1 μ s below the surface. With an effective coherent
628 PRF of 200 Hz after onboard stacking and typical Doppler bandwidths of 36 Hz, HiCARS samples typical
629 Doppler bandwidths at a factor of ≥ 5 . For OIB, data was processed using a short coherent stack from 200
630 to 20 Hz (real-time) to suppress along-track surface scattering, with five incoherent stacks to suppress
631 speckle.

632

633 *3.2.1.3. Pathfinder Advanced Radar Ice Sounder (PARIS)*

634

635 PARIS was a VHF radar sounder originally designed to demonstrate high-altitude radar sounding
636 of ice using delay-Doppler processing of coherently recorded waveforms (Raney et al., 2008). As deployed
637 by OIB, this system included a pair of orthogonal, linearly polarized antenna elements that were induced
638 with a chirped waveform with a 6 MHz bandwidth centered at 150 MHz, mounted within the bomb bay of

639 the P-3. Despite its design intended for operation at high altitude, PARIS was operated at the OIB nominal
640 AGL during the first OIB Arctic campaign in 2009 only.

641

642 3.2.2. *Temperate glacier thickness*

643

644 3.2.2.1. *Warm Ice Sounding Explorer (WISE)*

645

646 WISE was based on the Mars Advanced Radar for Subsurface and Ionosphere Sounding radar
647 (Jordan et al., 2009). It consisted of a single Tx/Rx operating on a dipole antenna deployed out the back of
648 an aircraft. The high-power Tx had a limited duty cycle designed to produce high-amplitude, single-
649 frequency tone bursts, which were derived from either a continuous-wave signal or externally generated.
650 The radar-wave generator and timing were synchronized using the same clock. Instead of using a Tx/Rx
651 switch, WISE used a diplexer so that the Rx system was always connected to the antenna but isolated from
652 the Tx burst. The resistively loaded wire antenna was housed inside a 120 m long static rope that was both
653 electrically coupled to the aircraft and damped to minimize ringing. This feature allowed operation between
654 1–5 MHz at a radiated power of 80 W. A trailing drogue and counterweight was attached to the antenna to
655 maintain a dip of 30° relative to horizontal during flight. WISE was best suited for aircraft that are significantly
656 smaller than the radar wavelength (120 m in air). The WISE center frequency was 2.5 MHz, with a 1 kHz
657 pulse repetition frequency digitized at 20 MHz and 16 bits within a 50 μ s window at a typical peak power of
658 800 W. Because of low survey AGLs (~200 m), the ice-surface reflection was clipped, but that also limited
659 Rx saturation and increased ice–bed reflection signal-to-noise ratio (SNR). Geolocation came from a GNSS
660 receiver with a precision of 10 m sampling at 20 Hz.

661 Initial radar data processing included incoherent along-track averaging, followed by range
662 migration. Ranges to the glacier surface and bed were digitized semi-automatically, but absolute surface
663 elevation was determined either from contemporaneous laser altimetry (Greenland) or existing near-
664 contemporaneous digital elevation models (DEMs). The theoretical vertical resolution of the 2.5 MHz WISE
665 data was ~67 m in ice, and its measured thicknesses compared well with MCoRDS (195 MHz; [§3.2.1](#)) in
666 Greenland (mean difference of 28 ± 55 m) and HiCARS (60 MHz; [§3.2.2](#)) in East Antarctica (12 ± 25 m)
667 during other non-OIB surveys.

668

669 3.2.2.2. *UAF HF Radar Sounder*

670

671 The UAF high-frequency (HF) Radar Sounder was essentially identical to that described by Conway
672 et al. (2009) and Truffer (2014), which successfully measured ice thicknesses exceeding 1200 m. The Tx
673 is a center-fed dipole antenna towed behind the aircraft. A half-dipole Rx antenna terminates in the aircraft,
674 where the received signal is digitized. The antennas are all resistively loaded to avoid ringing. The dipole
675 antenna is 80 m long, producing a 2 MHz pulse. A 4 kV monopulse is generated with a Kentech Instruments
676 impulse generator and is typically operated at 1 kHz PRF to increase SNR. Shorter antennas can be
677 substituted to produce higher-frequency signals and better resolution, but experience showed that thick,
678 temperate ice requires a low frequency for successful detection of the ice–bed reflection.

679 The signal was digitized and stored on a National Instruments (NI) controller. An embedded
680 computer runs a high-speed digitizer and GNSS Rx. Data acquisition is triggered with the airwave, sampled
681 at 200 MHz and digitized across 12 bits, corresponding to a dynamic range of 66 dB. The NI Reliance file
682 system guarantees data storage even in the event of an abrupt power failure. The Tx/battery enclosure is
683 deployed through the aircraft's belly port adjacent to the UAF Riegl, so that simultaneous measurements
684 can be achieved. The stacked radargrams have an along-track spacing of 0.5 m at a typical aircraft speed
685 of 100 kt (~51 m s⁻¹). Cross-over analysis of ice-thickness measurements between ground-based
686 deployments of the UAF HF Radar Sounder on the Harding Icefield and WISE on Malaspina Glacier agree
687 to within 20 m (Truffer, 2014).

688

689

3.2.2.3. Arizona Radio Echo Sounder (ARES)

690

691 ARES is a low-HF, chirped radar system that operates at a center frequency of either 2.5 or 5 MHz,
 692 with either 2.5 or 5 MHz bandwidth, respectively. Range resolution at these frequencies is 60 m at 2.5 MHz
 693 and 30 m at 5 MHz. As for WISE and the UAF HF Radar Sounder, using this frequency range improves
 694 radio-wave penetration through the thick, temperate glaciers of southern and southeastern Alaska. ARES
 695 uses a single, resistively loaded antenna element towed behind the aircraft for both Tx and Rx. This resistive
 696 loading permits a good antenna response over a wide bandwidth but reduces antenna efficiency. A 2 kW
 697 peak power signal is fed into the antenna, but the radiated power is much less due to the resistive loading.
 698 The towed element is 60 m long at 2.5 MHz and 30 m for 5 MHz.

699 ARES hardware and software both evolved over the course of OIB. ARES initially used NI hardware
 700 with custom LabView software to generate and digitize the radar signal. In 2019, ARES transitioned to an
 701 Ettus X310 software-defined radio. After the Tx signal is generated by the X310, it is amplified by a Tomco
 702 BT02000-AlphaS power amplifier and then fed to the antenna. An antenna coupler performs impedance
 703 matching and isolates the Rx hardware from the outgoing signal. The Rx signal is filtered and amplified by
 704 a Ritec BR640A broadband receiver and then digitized by the X310 at 100 MHz across 14 bits.

705 Data processing consists of pulse compression with either a synthetic chirp or a reflected chirp
 706 from the ocean surface and removal of a windowed along-track mean. Due to the low-altitude operation
 707 required by the UAF Riegl LMS-Q240i (<500 m AGL; [§3.1.3](#)), the air-ice reflection returns while ARES is
 708 still transmitting and is not recoverable. Contemporaneous laser altimetry is instead used to estimate the
 709 traveltime of the unobserved surface reflection, and ice thickness is measured based on the traveltime
 710 difference between the inferred surface and the observed bed reflections. Final geolocation is provided by
 711 the same GNSS receiver used by the UAF Riegl.

712 ARES was deployed in Alaska for the 2015–2020 OIB campaigns and successfully sounded ice
 713 more than 1200 m thick within the western Bagley Icefield. Surface clutter, i.e., reflections from off-nadir
 714 topography like valley walls, is a significant obstacle to successful radar sounding of mountain glaciers (Holt
 715 et al., 2006). Surface clutter can return to the antenna at the same time as bed reflections, making it a
 716 significant confounding factor in interpretation. Because of this challenge, an integral component of ARES
 717 post-processing is comparison of its radargrams against a surface-clutter simulator, which prevents the
 718 incorrect interpretation of predicted surface clutter as the ice-bed reflection instead.

719

720

3.2.3. Shallow radiostratigraphy and snow thickness

721

722

3.2.3.1. Accumulation radar

723

724 The accumulation radar is an ultra-high frequency radar sounder designed to measure ice-sheet
 725 internal layering at sub-meter vertical resolution and to sound thinner (1–2 km) polar ice. Prior to OIB, this
 726 system concept was demonstrated using a 170–2000 MHz frequency-modulated continuous-wave (FMCW)
 727 signal to perform an *in situ* survey of the North Greenland Ice Core Project site (e.g., Kanagaratnam et al.,
 728 2001). The system was then modified for airborne operation to the current 600–900 MHz band
 729 (Kanagaratnam et al., 2004). Early versions were also operated as a FMCW system. This configuration
 730 permitted large bandwidths but transmitted continuously, so Tx power was limited to ~1 W to prevent
 731 degradation of Rx sensitivity. During the early years of OIB, the accumulation radar was operated as a step-
 732 frequency chirped pulse radar with low-speed data converters ([Table 7](#)). It was later upgraded to operate
 733 as a chirped pulsed radar using high-speed data converters at a 50 kHz PRF (Lewis et al., 2015), followed
 734 by the current system, which directly generates and samples the signal's entire bandwidth. A pulsed chirp
 735 permits much higher peak Tx powers (400 W) and overall improved performance. Due to limited availability

736 of nadir ports capable of supporting the accumulation radar on most aircraft, it was deployed on the P-3
737 only.

738

739 *Table 7: Accumulation radar configurations*

740 Key characteristics of accumulation radar configurations operated during OIB.

Version ^a	v1	v2	v3
Years	2010–2011	2012–2014	2017–2018
Vertical resolution (cm) ^b	53 (43)	53 (43)	53 (43)
Pulse duration (μ s)	2.048	2.048	2
Sampling frequency (MHz)	125	1000	1600
ADC resolution (bit)	14	8	12
Peak transmit power (W)	1.25	5	400

741 ^a Version numbers used in [Tables 13–15](#).742 ^b Best-case scenario assuming the windowing factor is 1.5 and the real part of the relative permittivity is 2.1
743 for firm (3.15 for ice).

744

745 *3.2.3.2. Snow, Ku- and Ka-band Radars*

746

747 The CReSIS ultra-wideband FMCW radars include the snow radar (2–8 GHz), the Ku-band Radar
748 (12–18 GHz) and more recently the Snow/Ku Radar covering the entire bandwidth of those first two systems
749 (2–18 GHz). Combined, we simply refer to these as “snow radar”. A millimeter-wave front-end was also
750 developed for Ka-band (32–38 GHz) operation during one OIB campaign (2015 Arctic spring). These
751 systems provide large-scale measurements of near-surface snow layering over land ice and snow thickness
752 over sea ice at centimeter-scale vertical resolution. The multiple operating bands also permit investigation
753 of frequency-dependent extinction rates in the upper firm.

754 The snow radar concept was originally demonstrated in 2003 during *in situ* surveys on Antarctic
755 sea ice (Kanagaratnam et al., 2003), and later in 2006 on the NASA P-3. The transition to airborne operation
756 was challenged by the need to generate a sub-millisecond ultra-linear chirp over multi-gigahertz bandwidths
757 (Patel, 2009). By leveraging advances in solid-state electronics, an airborne configuration with 2 GHz
758 bandwidth was successfully demonstrated in 2009 as part of the first OIB campaign (Farrell et al., 2012;
759 Panzer et al., 2013). The Snow and Ku-band radars were operated as separate systems until 2017.
760 Subsequent system improvements included enhancing the frequency linearity of the Tx chirp while
761 expanding its bandwidth, increasing the average Tx power from ~0.1 to ~1 W and sampling the radar's
762 output signal at increasingly higher rates (Gomez-Garcia et al., 2014, Yan et al., 2017, Rodríguez-Morales
763 et al., 2020; [Table 8](#)). These improvements resulted in a system that operated over 2–18 GHz and
764 eliminated the need for separate Snow and Ku-band radars.

765

766 *Table 8: Snow radars*

767 Key characteristics of snow radars operated during OIB.

Version ^a	v1	v2	v3	v4	v5	v6
Platform(s)	DC-8	DC-8, P-3	DC-8, P-3	DC-8, P-3, C-130H, WP-3D	DHC-3T	P-3, DC-8, G-V
Year(s)	2009	2010	2011	2012–2016	2018	2017–2019
Snow frequency range ^b (GHz)	4–6	2–6.5	2–6, 2–6.5	2–8	2–8	2–18

Ku frequency range ° (GHz)	14–16	12.5–13.5, 13–17	13–17	12–18	N/A	N/A
Vertical resolution (cm) ^d	12	5.4	5.4	4	4	1.5
Pulse duration (µs)	100–240	250	250–255	250, 240	250	240
PRF (kHz)	2, 3	2	2	2, 4	2	4
IF sampling frequency (MHz)	62.5	62.5	62.5	62.5, 125	125	250
ADC resolution (bit)	14	14	14	14	14	14

768 ^a Version numbers used in [Tables 13–15](#).

769 ^b Snow radar operating at full bandwidth.

770 ^c Ku-band altimeter operating at full bandwidth.

771 ^d Best-case scenario assuming full-bandwidth operation, a windowing factor of 2, and a value of 1.53 for
772 the real part of the relative permittivity of near-surface snow.

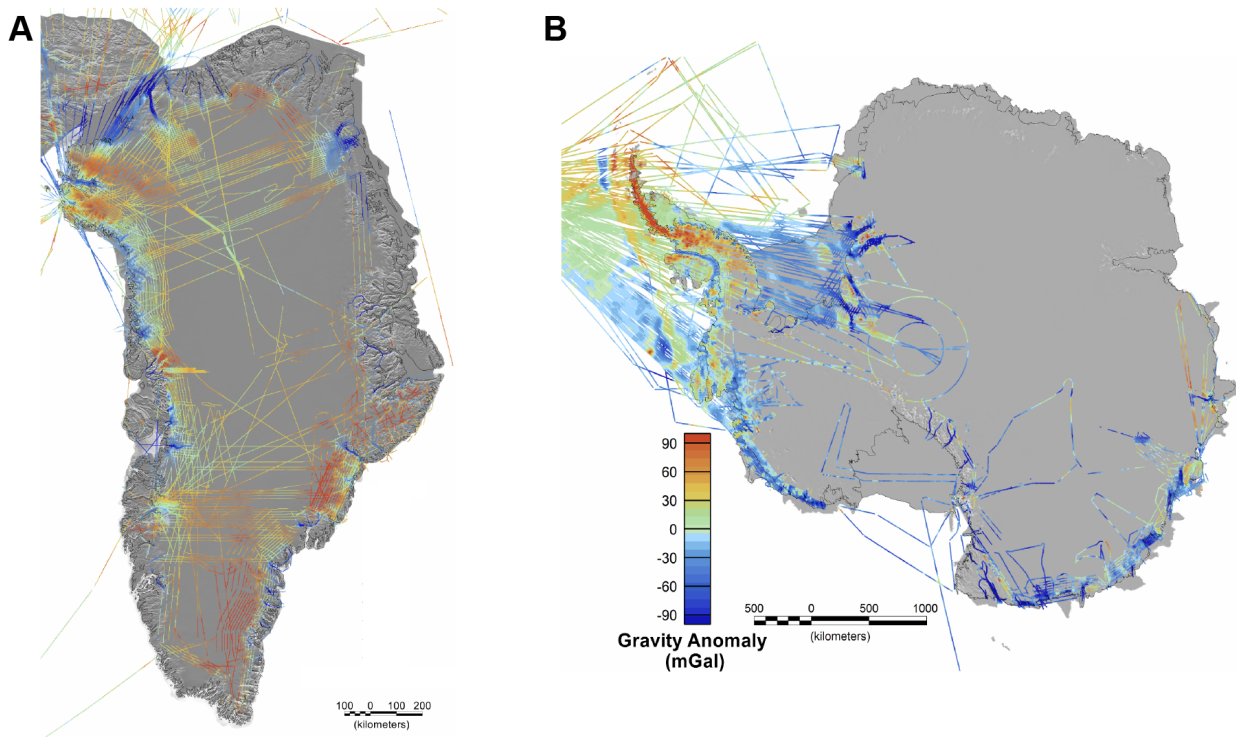
773

774 **3.3. Gravimeters**

775

776 Airborne measurements of Earth's gravity were collected intermittently by OIB but were essential
777 to addressing key requirements regarding fjord and sub-ice-shelf bathymetry. Because of the unique
778 challenge of collecting gravity data onboard fast-moving aircraft subject to turbulence, particular attention
779 was paid to gravimeter accuracy and data filtering. The commercial AIRGrav system was the primary
780 gravimeter deployed by OIB, but due to its cost and size, other gravimeters were also deployed.

781



783 *Figure 3: Gravimeters*

784 Free-air gravity anomaly from OIB surveys of (A) Greenland and (B) Antarctica. Greenland data are
 785 AIRGrav only, whereas Antarctic data include AIRGrav (mostly West Antarctica), and iMAR/DgS, BGM and
 786 GT-1A data across Wilkes Land, East Antarctica.

787

788 *3.3.1. Airborne Inertially Referenced Gravimeter (AIRGrav)*

789

790 Sander Geophysics' AIRGrav is a Schuler-tuned inertial platform that supports three orthogonal
 791 accelerometers (Argyle et al., 2000; Studinger et al., 2008). The accelerometers remain fixed in inertial
 792 space, independent of aircraft maneuvers, allowing precise correction for those maneuvers. Accelerometer
 793 data were recorded at 128 Hz. Ground-based GNSS reference stations used a Novatel DL-4 receiver. The
 794 Novatel Millennium, 12-channel GPS Satellites, 12-channel GLONASS Satellites, two-channel SBAS,
 795 single-channel L-Band multi-frequency receiver was an integral part of the DL-4 system. Flight trajectory
 796 and gravity anomaly were processed using the manufacturer's in-house processing software. Noise in the
 797 survey data was reduced by applying a cosine-tapered lowpass filter in survey time. The shortest filter used
 798 was 70 s, which at typical flight speeds of ~ 240 kt (120 m s⁻¹) provided full-amplitude recovery of gravity
 799 anomalies with half-wavelengths greater than ~ 4.2 km. The full dataset was leveled to minimize crossover
 800 differences between surveys. Under typical OIB survey conditions, AIRGrav's accuracy, calculated from
 801 the standard deviation of differences for 70 s filtered data, was 0.7 mGal for repeat surveys and 1.0 mGal
 802 at crossovers. For each campaign where AIRGrav was deployed, the same instrument model was used.

803

804 *3.3.2. UTIG gravimeters (BGM-3, ZLS and GT-1A)*

805

806 Three gravimeters were used by OIB/ICECAP during four campaigns: 1. A Bell Aerospace BGM-3
 807 gravimeter (2009, 2010 and 2011 campaigns); 2. LaCoste and Romberg AirSea gravimeter modified by
 808 ZLS Corporation that operated alongside the BGM-3 during the 2011 campaign; 3. A Gravimetric
 809 Technologies GT-1A gravimeter was used during the 2012 campaign.

810 The BGM-3 (provided by the National Geospatial Intelligence Agency) uses a force-balance vertical
 811 accelerometer for gravity sensing mounted aboard a two-axis gyro-stabilized platform. It was originally
 812 developed for marine use and later adapted for airborne applications (Bell and Watts, 1986). UTIG used
 813 the BGM-3 throughout the 1990s in Antarctica aboard a DHC-6T, and then moved to the DC-3T for
 814 OIB/ICECAP. Aboard the DHC-6T, the BGM-3 achieved accuracies of 1.5 mGal without line-leveling
 815 corrections (Holt et al., 2006). The more challenging flight dynamics of the DC-3T and the more complex
 816 flight profiles required to achieve OIB science requirements resulted in typical accuracy estimates of about
 817 3.7 mGal for the BGM-3 onboard the DC-3T, without line leveling or other data fitting. Final gravity solutions
 818 were smoothed using a 150-s-wide moving average filter which, at typical DC-3T speeds of 90 m s⁻¹,
 819 allowed recovery of full-amplitude gravity anomalies with half wavelengths of 5–6 km.

820 The ZLS gravimeter (provided by the British Antarctic Survey) uses a horizontal beam balanced
 821 with a zero-length spring integrated onto a two-axis stabilized platform. It was used as a backup only, and
 822 its data were archived but not processed into a final gravity product. Carrier-phase GNSS data for the first
 823 three OIB/ICECAP campaigns were acquired from a combination of Ashtech Z-Surveyor and Z-Extreme
 824 receivers, Topcon GB-1000 and Net-G3A receivers, and a Novatel SPAN-SE receiver connected to four
 825 aircraft antennas mounted over the center of gravity, on the tail and on each wing.

826 The GT-1A is a vertical scalar gravimeter with an accelerometer mounted aboard a GNSS-aided
 827 Schuler-tuned three-axis inertial platform. The primary gravity sensor is composed of a vertical
 828 accelerometer with an axial design using a reference mass on a spring suspension with a photoelectric
 829 position pickup and moving-coil force feedback transducer. The sensor's suspension design minimizes the
 830 confounding horizontal accelerations induced by aircraft motion (Gabell et al., 2004). Additional
 831 accelerometers are used to discriminate sources of noise. Accelerations, rotation rates and the orientation

832 of the platform are measured at 300 Hz before they are filtered and recorded at 18.75 and 3.125 Hz (Gabell
 833 et al., 2004). A Javad Quattro G3D GNSS receiver provided real-time heading, velocity and latitude to aid
 834 platform leveling. For polar surveys, the system uses specific high-latitude control software. GT-1A data
 835 were processed with proprietary software including Kalman-type filtering and a moving average filter of
 836 variable width (usually 150 s), which resulted in recovery of full-amplitude gravity anomalies with half-
 837 wavelengths of 5–6 km at typical DC-3T speeds during the 2012 OIB/ICECAP campaign.

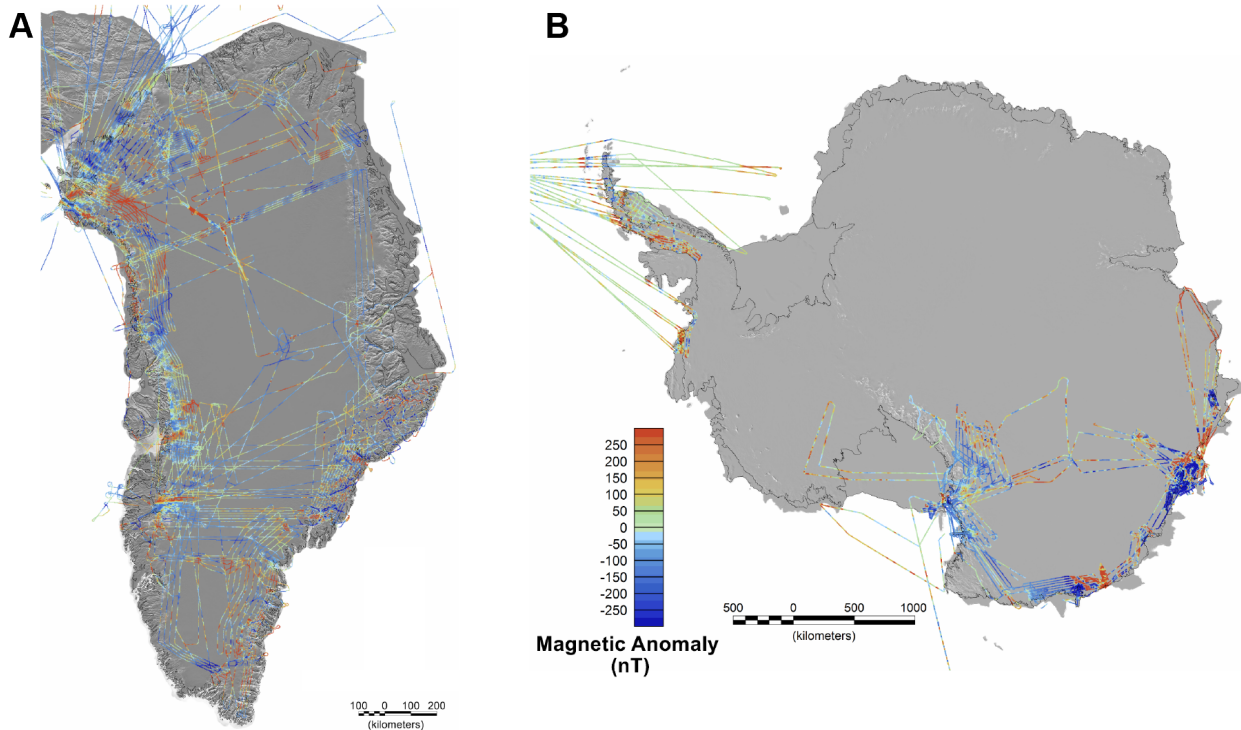
838
 839 **3.3.3. iMAR/DgS**

840
 841 The gravimeter suite developed by the Lamont-Doherty Earth Observatory combines an iMAR
 842 iNAV-RQH-0018-GUG IMU as a strapdown gravimeter with a DgS Advanced Technology Airborne Gravity
 843 Meter that uses a stabilized platform and full force-feedback zero-length spring sensor. The system was
 844 tested in Greenland during the 2017 Arctic spring campaign and was the operational gravimeter during the
 845 2019 Antarctic G-V campaign. The iMAR sensor recovers full amplitude on gravity anomalies with half-
 846 wavelength ~5 km or more. Trajectories were processed using Novatel Inertial Explorer. The DgS sensor
 847 is used to constrain long-wavelength drift during flights. Levelled line segments have an accuracy of 1.6
 848 mGal, based on crossover analysis.

849
 850 **3.4. Magnetometers**

851
 852 Aeromagnetic data was mostly collected early during OIB's lifetime, but it directly informed gravity
 853 inversions for bathymetry by providing an independent constraint on local geology. Magnetometers were
 854 primarily selected based on their availability and aircraft compatibility.

855



856
 857 **Figure 4: Magnetometers**

858 All OIB magnetic anomaly data for (A) Greenland (Scintrex CS-3 only) and (B) Antarctica (Geometrics 823A
 859 and Scintrex CS-3).

860
861
862
863
864
865
866
867
868
869
870
871
872
873
874
875
876
877
878
879
880
881
882
883
884
885
886
887
888
889
890
891
892
893
894
895
896
897
898
899
900

3.4.1. *Scintrex CS-3*

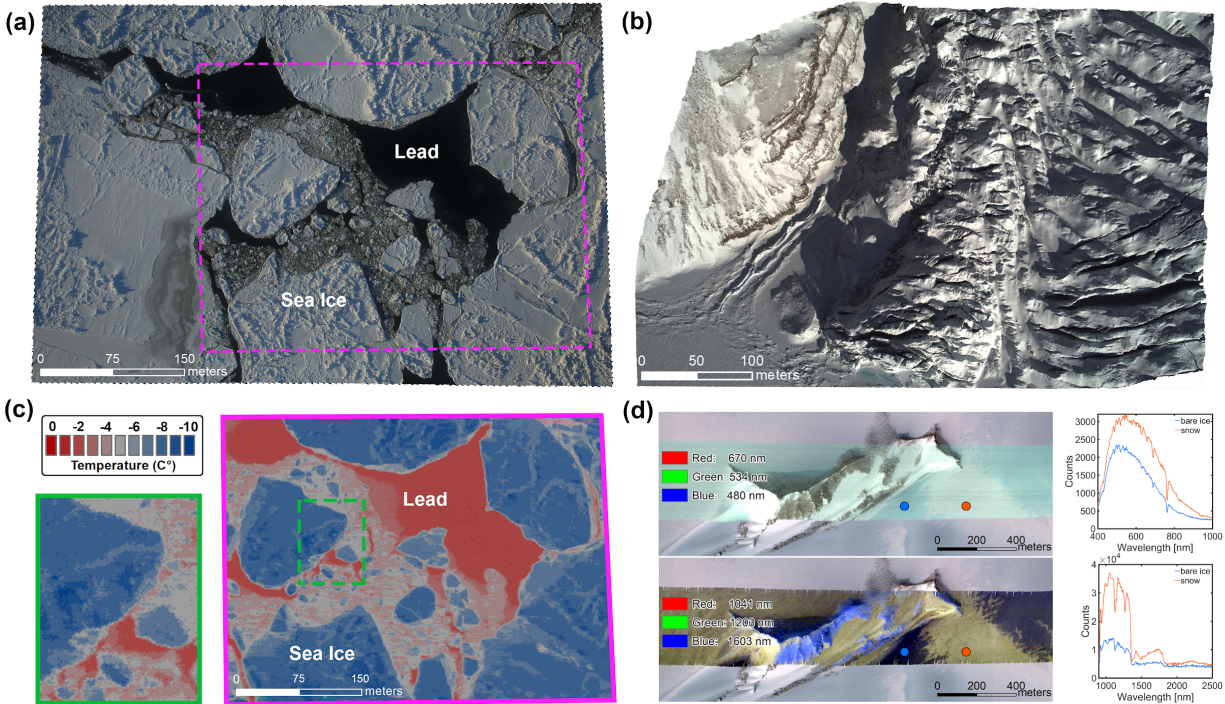
The Scintrex CS-3 cesium-pumped vapor magnetometer was mounted inside the tail boom of the P-3 during two Arctic spring campaigns (2011, 2012) and both Antarctic ones (2013, 2017). The sensor consists of a Larmor amplifier, a lamp heater, absorption cell and a RF lamp exciter. The sensor outputs a sinusoidal wave whose frequency is proportional to the total magnetic field. In addition to this total field measurement, a Billingsley TFM100G2 three-axis fluxgate magnetometer was deployed that outputs three analog signals proportional to the flux that the aircraft traverses as it flies. This sensor records the components of the magnetic field in the direction of the current pitch, roll and yaw of the aircraft. This permits removal of the aircraft motion's contribution to the total magnetic flux in post-processing. Data were corrected for temporal (especially diurnal) variation of Earth's magnetic field using base stations, either those established specifically for each campaign or from the International Real-time Magnetic Observatory Network (INTERMAGNET) of permanent magnetic observatories. These data were logged at either 100 or 160 Hz and processed using trajectories from the AIRGrav data system. Data quality was assessed during the 2011 Arctic spring campaign by comparing the magnetic anomaly from six repeat surveys between Thule Air Base and Camp Century. The means for each survey were removed, and the standard deviation of their differences was 7 nT.

3.4.2. *Geometrics 823A*

A Geometrics 823A self-oscillating, split-beam Cesium vapor magnetometer was flown on all four OIB/ICECAP campaigns between 2009–2012 onboard a DC-3T. This system is composed of sensor and signal-amplifier modules mounted in a tail boom and an analog-to-digital conversion module mounted to an instrument rack in the cabin. As with the Scintrex CS-3 ([§3.4.1](#)), the magnitude of the total field is proportional to the instrument's sinusoidal output signal. The digitized output is logged to the same centralized acquisition and time-synchronization system used by other onboard instruments. A Watson FGM-301 fluxgate magnetometer was also operated during all flights to enable post-processing removal of aircraft-induced fields, but it was ultimately determined that this additional instrument was not essential (Aitken et al., 2014). Base-station data were acquired and archived with each flight to enable removal of the temporal variation of the observed field using either a Geometrics 823B or the closest INTERMAGNET station, or from both if possible.

3.5. **Optical, infrared and hyperspectral cameras**

Nadir imagery at a variety of wavelengths was a ubiquitous component of OIB Arctic and Antarctic campaigns. Visible imagery was particularly essential for sea ice surveys, because it enabled identification of ice-free leads needed for reliable freeboard estimates from laser altimetry. These cameras of various types were selected primarily based on their ability to fulfill OIB science requirements, the spectrum they sampled, their reliability, aircraft compatibility and cost.



901
 902 **Figure 5: Imagery**
 903 Example OIB imagery. (a) DMS v2 image over deformed sea ice in the Beaufort Sea (11 March 2017). (b)
 904 CAMBOT v2 image over the south terminus of Croker Bay glacier on Devon Island, Canada (3 April 2019).
 905 (c) FLIR 655sc image of a portion of the same scene shown in panel (a) outlined in magenta. Green box
 906 shows a zoomed-in portion of the FLIR image. (d) Headwall Co-Aligned VNIR-SWIR imagery and spectra
 907 over Pioneers Escarpment, Antarctica (14 November 2018).
 908

909 **3.5.1. Digital Mapping System (DMS)**

910
 911 DMS is a nadir-viewing airborne digital camera system that produces fine-resolution georeferenced
 912 imagery, either in natural color (most OIB campaigns through 2018) or panchromatic (2009 Antarctica only).
 913 It has three primary components: a camera, navigation data system and intervalometer. The imager is a
 914 commercial digital single lens reflex camera with a rectangular complementary metal oxide semiconductor
 915 array. Over the course of OIB, two camera body types were used (Table 9). Three factors were considered
 916 to determine lens and mounting orientation: 1. To approximate the cross-track field of view of the laser
 917 altimeter; 2. Make spatial resolution as fine as possible; and 3. Produce stereoscopic coverage. Continuous
 918 imagery collection was ensured by mounting a primary and backup camera over the camera window (when
 919 permitted by aircraft configuration). An operator continually monitored camera function, focus, exposure
 920 and frame rate, and made manual adjustments as required by flight conditions.
 921

922 **Table 9. DMS and CAMBOT specs**

923 Camera and survey specifications for DMS and CAMBOT.

Optical system	DMS v1	DMS v2	CAMBOT v1	CAMBOT v2
Camera body	Canon 5D Mark II	Canon 5D Mark III	Canon Rebel XTi	AVT Prosilica GT4905C
Lens	Zeiss Distagon 28 mm 2/28 ZE	Zeiss Distagon 28 mm 2/28 ZE	Canon 18–55 mm (set to 18 mm)	Zeiss Distagon 28 mm f/2 ZF.2

Acquisition rate (Hz)	1	1	0.25	2
Years operated	2009–2013	2014–2018 ^a	2009–2017	2018–2019
Cross-track FOV (°)	46	46	42	50
Along-track FOV (°)	65	65	63	35
Nadir pixel resolution (cm)	10	10	14	9
Swath width (m)	380	380	350	430
Swath length (m)	570	570	550	290
Image overlap (%) ^b	~60	~60	0	~80

924 ^a For the high-altitude 2015 Arctic fall campaign, DMS used an 85 mm lens (FOV 16×24°, 70 cm resolution);
 925 for the high-altitude 2015 Antarctic campaign, DMS used a 100 mm lens (FOV 14×20°; 75 cm resolution).

926 ^b At nominal OIB survey AGL (460 m) and ground speed (280 kt or 144 m s⁻¹).
 927

928

928 Image processing requires referencing each frame to the navigation system, location and pointing
 929 knowledge, characterization of lens distortions and derivation of mounting angles. The internal camera
 930 clock is not accurate and drifts significantly from the navigation data system, so the camera is referenced
 931 to an Applanix 510 IMU with a custom intervalometer. The intervalometer emits a pulse triggering the
 932 camera shutter and time-tagged by the IMU. Prior to each deployment, each camera/lens pair is optically
 933 calibrated, characterizing the principal point, radial and decentering distortions and focal length. As part of
 934 the integration check flight, orthogonal lines were flown over a site whose ground-control points were
 935 surveyed with GNSS to derive camera and INS alignment angles. Georeferenced images were output as
 936 95% compressed JPEG stored as GeoTIFFs.

937

938 3.5.2. *Continuous Airborne Mapping by Optical Translator (CAMBOT)*

939

940 The CAMBOT optical imaging system is part of the ATM instrument suite and was operated
 941 concurrently with ATM laser altimeters during most OIB campaigns. There were two versions of CAMBOT:
 942 the first, simpler system (v1) was used primarily as a visual quality control for ATM data processing and
 943 early derived products (e.g., 2009 sea ice freeboard), with only rough georeferencing information available;
 944 the second, improved system (v2) was upgraded substantially, with more robust, shutterless hardware,
 945 improved orthorectification and georeferencing ([Table 9](#)). Because CAMBOT v1 was a tertiary instrument,
 946 it sometimes failed during campaigns and its data were rarely examined. CAMBOT v2 replaced DMS to
 947 become the primary camera system beginning with the 2018 Antarctic campaign. For CAMBOT v2, image
 948 collection was triggered using a GNSS receiver timing pulse, with the time of image acquisition set to trigger
 949 pulse, as it was a shutterless camera that could not use flash curtain signals. CAMBOT v2 was generally
 950 operated automatically, with exposure adjusted according to histogram-based presets. During sea ice
 951 flights, CAMBOT v2 was often operated manually to avoid excessive automatic exposure adjustments due
 952 to the dynamic range in brightness of a lead-rich sea ice surface. For all campaigns, images were recorded
 953 as natural-color compressed JPEGs with a quality setting of 95%. Camera mounting biases were
 954 determined in a similar manner to DMS.

955

956 3.5.3. *Heimann KT-19.85 (KT-19)*

957

958 Several pyrometers were deployed during OIB to gather surface-temperature data, primarily to
 959 support sea-ice lead detection in low-light conditions. The KT-19 is a nadir-pointing infrared pyrometer for
 960 spot measurement of surface temperature ([Table 10](#)). Between 2012–2015, KT-19 was the primary thermal
 961 sensor, but it was operated throughout most of OIB. Onboard the P-3 and C-130H, it was part of the ATM

962 instrument suite, and onboard the NASA DC-8 it was operated by the National Suborbital Education and
 963 Research Center (NSERC). KT-19's serial digital data output was combined with the aircraft position
 964 captured by a dedicated GNSS logger (P-3 and C-130H) or an aircraft data system (DC-8).

965
 966 *Table 10: Pyrometers*

967 Pyrometer configurations used during OIB.

Sensor	FOV (°)	Period of operation	Data rate (Hz)	Image resolution (px)	Digitizer resolution (bit)	Accuracy (K)
Heimann KT-19	2° spot	2012–2020	10	N/A	12	0.5
FLIR A325sc ^a	45°, 15°	2015	1	320 × 240	16	2
FLIR A655sc	45°	2016–2020	1	640 × 480	14	2

968 ^a The FLIR A325sc was operated with a 45° lens during the 2015 Arctic spring campaigns ([Table 13](#)); a 15°
 969 lens for improved high-altitude performance was used during part of the 2015 Arctic fall campaign.

970

971 *3.5.4. FLIR A325c and A655sc*

972

973 Beginning in 2015, OIB deployed forward-looking infrared (FLIR) imaging pyrometers in a nadir-
 974 pointing configuration as part of the ATM instrument suite and a potential replacement for KT-19 ([Table](#)
 975 [11](#)). Following successful evaluation of FLIR A325c data in 2015, a FLIR A655sc with improved resolution
 976 was deployed beginning in 2016 through the remainder of OIB. On smaller aircraft (e.g., HU-25, G-V), only
 977 the FLIR was deployed due to payload considerations and its greater value as an imager. FLIR A655sc
 978 images spanned a width slightly larger than that of the ATM wide-scanner swath and had a pixel size of
 979 roughly 0.6 m at 460 m AGL. FLIR data were captured by proprietary software and converted from
 980 instrument counts to spectral radiance using empirical relations and then to temperature using Planck's
 981 law. Lens-distortion corrections were applied and the images were georeferenced using ATM trajectory
 982 data.

983

984 *3.5.5. Headwall imaging spectrometers*

985

986 Beginning in 2017, commercial imaging spectrometers (also known as hyperspectral imagers) were
 987 deployed as part of the ATM instrument suite to better map the spectral properties of snow and ice surfaces
 988 ([Table 11](#)). These were considered experimental instruments, because the Headwall models that OIB
 989 deployed were originally designed for short-range uncrewed aerial vehicles and adapting them to the higher
 990 ground speeds and multi-hour collection of typical OIB flights proved challenging. The first instrument
 991 deployed (Nano-Hyperspec) operated only within the visible and near-infrared (VNIR) portion of the
 992 spectrum, while the second instrument deployed thereafter had two, co-aligned VNIR and short-wave
 993 infrared (SWIR) sensors. Both imagers are pushbroom sensors. Only limited processing of Headwall data
 994 was performed, and as of this writing no data from these instruments has been formally released.

995

996 *Table 11: Imaging spectrometers*

997 OIB imaging spectrometer configurations.

Headwall sensor	Period of operation	Spectral range (nm)	Spectral bands	Digitizer resolution (bit)	Across-track pixels	Nominal swath width (m) ^a	Across-track spatial resolution (m) ^a
Nano-Hyperspec	2017	400–1000	270	12	640	264	0.41

Co-Aligned VNIR-SWIR ^b	2018–2019	400–1000, 900–2500	270, 267	12, 16	640	264	0.41
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------------------	-------------	-----------	-----	-----	------

998 ^a Assuming 460 m AGL.

999 ^b If two values are reported, then the first value is for VNIR spectral range and second is for SWIR.

1000

1001 **4. Aircraft**

1002

1003 OIB used 15 different aircraft during 12 years of campaigns, including aircraft owned and operated
 1004 by NASA, by other US government agencies or commercial aircraft services (CAS; [Figure 6](#); [Table 12](#)).
 1005 This flexibility in aircraft selection was critical to achieving OIB’s science requirements across the
 1006 cryosphere in an ever-evolving logistics and funding environment ([§2](#)). The deployment of larger aircraft
 1007 was particularly important for surveying the most remote science targets in the Arctic and Antarctic, and
 1008 most aircraft were capable of supporting multiple instruments as part of their scientific payload.

1009 High Arctic campaigns required large payloads, long endurance at low altitudes and the ability to
 1010 mount large external cross-track antenna arrays for radars to successfully sound particularly challenging
 1011 targets, such as the lower reaches of Jakobshavn Isbræ, Greenland. As was already well established from
 1012 the earlier AIM/PARCA campaigns, the P-3 met these requirements and was most often deployed there.
 1013 Antarctic operations required either a very long range aircraft based off-continent and capable of efficient
 1014 high-altitude transit across the Southern Ocean (DC-8 or G-V), or a Short Takeoff and Landing (often ski-
 1015 equipped) aircraft based from austere on-continent facilities (DC-3T). Alaska operations and Arctic summer
 1016 campaigns usually deployed smaller, short-range platforms (e.g., DHC-3T, HU-25). Larger aircraft with
 1017 longer ranges (e.g., P-3, DC-8) often required larger numbers of deployed personnel to meet crew duty
 1018 rules and maximize scientific productivity. This requirement then had to be balanced against the additional
 1019 cost and logistics of supporting more personnel at the available remote bases of operations suitable for
 1020 efficient polar surveys. Further, limitations in aircraft availability created occasional exceptions to typically
 1021 deployed aircraft for both Arctic and Antarctic campaigns.

1022



1023
1024
1025
1026
1027
1028

Figure 6: Aircraft collage

Photographs of most aircraft deployed by OIB between 2009–2020. Credit: Jeremy Harbeck, except (d) Jefferson Beck, (g) Duncan Young, (h) Joseph MacGregor, (i) Nathan Kurtz, (k) Helen Cornejo, (l) Sander Geophysics and (m) Jack Holt.

1029 *Table 12: Key aircraft characteristics*
 1030 Key characteristics of aircraft deployed by OIB.

Aircraft	Organization	Number of flights ^a	Median (maximum) time aloft (h) ^b	Median (maximum) range (km) ^c	Number of field personnel ^d
AS350-B3	CAS (Heli-Greenland)	8	N/A ^e	N/A ^e	8
B-200	NASA LaRC ^f	18	5.0 (6.1)	2194 (4147)	4–6
B-200T	CAS (Dynamic Aviation)	15	5.1 (7.8)	2144 (3060)	4–6
C-130H	NASA WFF ^f	42	8.0 (9.2)	3700 (4139)	20
Cessna-206	CAS (Keller Aviation)	13	5.0 (6.5)	900 (1200)	2
DC-3T	CAS (Airtec)	16	6.4 (8.2)	2010 (2575)	6–10
DC-3T	CAS (Kenn Borek)	109	6 (7)	1950 (2100)	8–9
DC-8	NASA AFRC ^f	155	11.1 (12.5)	7547 (9779)	>40
DHC-3T	CAS (Ultima Thule)	161	4.5 (6.0)	700 (1000)	4
G-V	NASA JSC ^f	30	10.0 (10.6)	7068 (8278)	20
G-V	NCAR	27	10.6 (11.8)	8334 (9310)	15
HU-25C	NASA LaRC ^f	33	3.7 (4.1)	2567 (2784)	10
HU-25A	NASA LaRC ^f	29	3.6 (4.0)	2154 (2682)	10
P-3	NASA WFF ^f	286	7.8 (10.1)	3661 (5330)	20–25
WP-3D	NOAA	16	7.8 (8.8)	3675 (4100)	25

1031 ^a Total number of science flights during all OIB campaigns.

1032 ^b Median time aloft with OIB payload during science flights, not including check flights or transits.

1033 ^c Median distance traveled during OIB science flights, indicative but not definitive of maximum aircraft range
 1034 when flying with typical OIB scientific payload in polar environments and a predetermined margin of safety.
 1035 Note that payloads varied depending on the campaign ([Tables 13–15](#)).

1036 ^d Approximate values only. Includes deployed air crew, instrument operators and ground-support crew.

1037 ^e Values not available.

1038 ^f NASA center abbreviations: Langley Research Center (LaRC); Wallops Flight Facility (WFF); Armstrong
 1039 Flight Research Center (AFRC); Johnson Space Center (JSC).

1040

1041 5. Campaigns

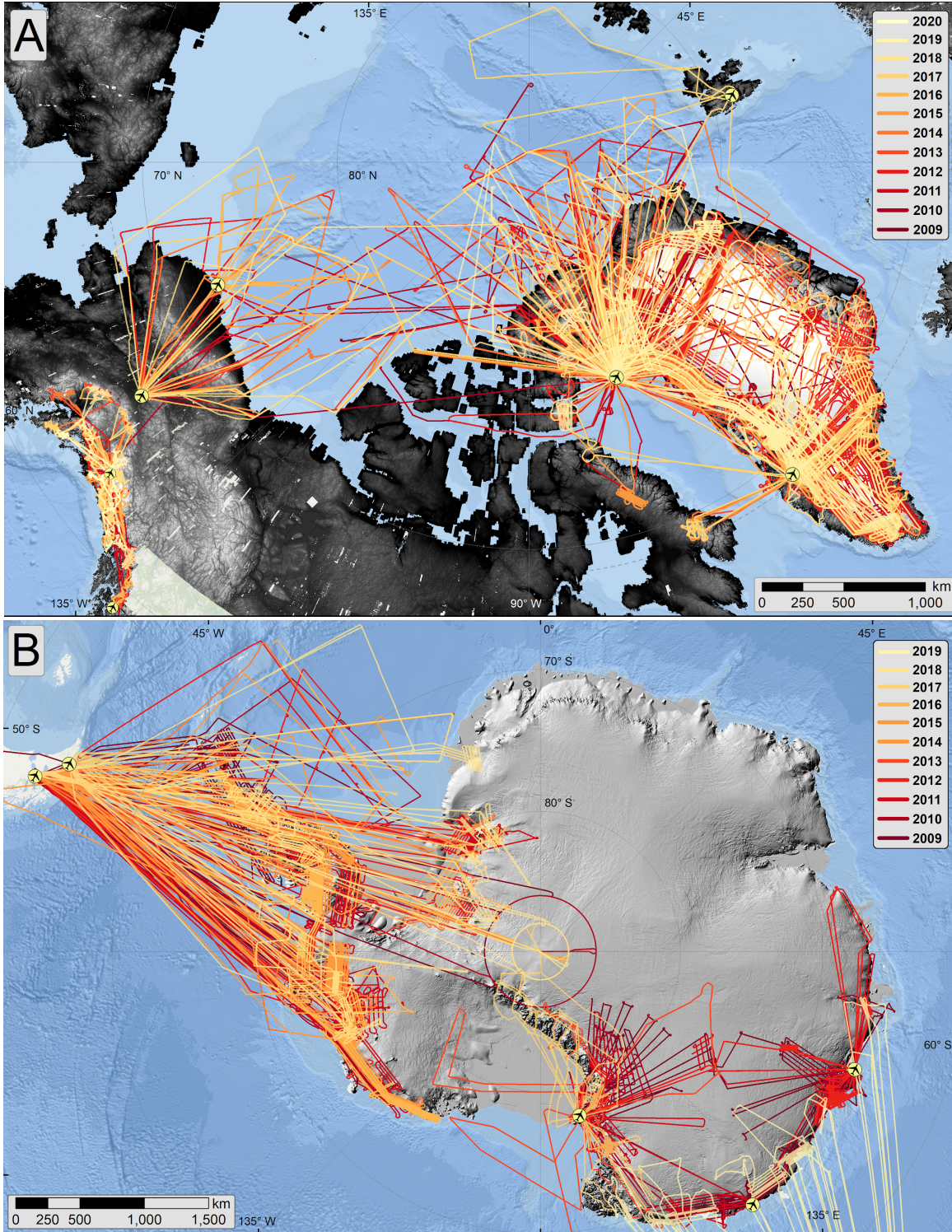
1042

1043 5.1. Arctic

1044

1045 OIB flew 22 Arctic campaigns between 2009–2019 on nine different aircraft based from five
 1046 different locations and using >20 instruments ([Figure 7A](#); [Table 14](#); [Movie S1](#)). During these campaigns,
 1047 OIB flew 2,508 science flight hours, comprising 124 sea ice and 340 land ice science flights. During these
 1048 campaigns, OIB flew 205,866 km of ICESat tracks, 56,912 km of ICESat-2 tracks, 30,748 km of CryoSat-2
 1049 tracks, 2,027 km of Envisat tracks and 3,776 km of Sentinel-3A/B tracks.

1050



1051

1052

1053

1054

1055

1056

1057

1058

Figure 7: Flight maps

Flight lines and bases of operation for all of the OIB (A) Arctic and Alaskan campaigns and (B) Antarctic campaigns between 2009–2020, overlain on hillshaded DEMs (Porter et al., 2018; Howat et al., 2019). Panel A does not include 2016 AS350-B3 flight lines, and for clarity only shows Fairbanks, Utqiagvik, Ultima Thule and Wrangell bases for Alaskan campaigns. Repeat flights are shown in the color of the most recent year

1059 flown. See Movies S1 and S2 for the annual evolution of each hemisphere's OIB campaigns in the same
 1060 format as this figure.

1061

1062 *Table 13: Arctic campaigns*

1063 Summary of key characteristics of OIB Arctic campaigns.

Year / Season	Dates (MM/DD)	Bases ¹	Aircraft	Instruments flown ²	Science flights (#) and data collection time flown (h) ³	Underflight distance flown (km) ⁴
2009 / Spring	03/31–05/05	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T2/T3, LVIS v1, PARIS, CAMBOT v1	SI: 6; LI: 14; H: 106	IS: 26467 ES: 2027
2010 / Spring	03/22–04/21	TG	DC-8	ATM T2/T3, LVIS v1, DMS v1, MCoRDS v3, AIRGrav, Snow v2, CAMBOT v1	SI: 8; LI: 6; H: 88	IS: 9365 CS2: 1342
	05/07–05/26	TG, KG	P-3	ATM T2/T3, MCoRDS v3, Snow v2, Accum v1, AIRGrav, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1	LI: 13; H: 67	IS: 3488
2011 / Spring	03/16–05/16	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v3, Snow v3, Accum v1, AIRGrav, Scintrex CS-3, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1	SI: 10; LI: 27; H: 184	IS: 15040 CS2: 2059
	04/15–05/07	KG	B-200	LVIS v2, LVIS camera	LI: 18; H: 80	IS: 4934
	04/15–04/25	IL	DC-3T	Riegl LD-90	LI: 10; H: 51	N/A
2012 / Spring	03/14–05/17	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v3, Accum v2, Snow v4, AIRGrav, Scintrex CS-3, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	SI: 14; LI: 29; H: 252	IS: 25372 CS2: 7752
	04/28–05/10	TG, KG	HU-25C	LVIS v2, LVIS camera	SI: 1; LI: 10; H: 51	IS: 5711
2013 / Spring	03/20–04/26	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v3, Accum v2, Snow v4, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	SI: 11; LI: 15; H: 147	IS: 14966 CS2: 3462
2013 / Fall	10/31–11/14	TG, KG	C-130	LVIS v2, LVIS-GH, LVIS Camera	SI: 2; LI: 7; H: 52	IS: 2896 CS2: 2900
2014 / Spring	03/12–05/21	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v3, Accum v2, Snow v4, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	SI: 13; LI: 33; H: 299	IS: 21767 IS2: 4266 CS2: 3175
2015 / Spring	03/19–05/15	TG, KG, FA	C-130H	ATM T3/T5, MCoRDS v4, Snow v4, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, FLIR A325sc	SI: 10; LI: 23; H: 228	IS: 13332 IS2: 2365 CS2: 1292
2015 / Fall	09/23–10/22	TG, KG	HU-25C	ATM T5, DMS v2, FLIR A325sc	SI: 3; LI: 19; H: 72	IS: 6799 IS2: 1501 CS2: 215
2016 / Spring	04/19–05/19	TG, KG, FA	WP-3D	ATM T2, MCoRDS v5, Snow v4, DMS v2, FLIR	SI: 6; LI: 10; H: 102	IS: 7174 IS2: 1844 CS2: 699 S3: 738

2016 / Summer	07/13–09/15	UT, KG	HU-25A	ATM T5, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, FLIR	SI: 6; LI: 17; H: 61	IS: 4613 IS2: 1518 CS2: 864
	07/26–08/09	NA, KU	AS350-B3	AIRGrav, Riegl LD-90	LI: 8; H: 70	N/A
2017 / Spring	03/09–05/12	TG, KG, FA, LS	P-3	ATM T5/T6, MCoRDS v3, Accum v3, Snow v6, iMAR/DgS, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, FLIR, KT-19	SI: 13; LI: 27; H: 261	IS: 16580 IS2: 11545 CS2: 3225 S3: 2027
2017 / Summer	07/17–07/25	TG	HU-25A	ATM T5, DMS v2, FLIR	SI: 5; LI: 1; H: 14	N/A
	08/25–09/20	TG, KG	B-200T	LVIS-F	LI: 15; H: 87	IS: 5320 IS2: 5174
2018 / Spring	03/22–05/01	TG, KG, FA	P-3	ATM T6/T7, MCoRDS v3, Accum v3, Snow v6, DMS v2, CAMBOT v2, FLIR, KT-19, HW-Nano	SI: 8; LI: 12; H: 129	IS: 10595 IS2: 7324 CS2: 432 S3: 639
2019 / Spring	04/03–05/16	TG, KG	P-3	ATM T6/T7, MCoRDS v3, Snow v6, CAMBOT v2, FLIR, KT-19, HW-Co	SI: 6; LI: 18; H: 146	IS: 4909 IS2: 21054 CS2: 860 S3: 372
2019 / Summer	09/04–09/14	TG	G-V	ATM T6/T7, Snow v6, CAMBOT v2, FLIR, HW-Co	SI: 2; LI: 8; H: 46	IS: 2607 IS2: 5495

1064 ¹ Basing abbreviations: Thule Air Base, Greenland (TG), Kangerlussuaq, Greenland (KG), Ilulissat,
 1065 Greenland (IL), Narsarsuaq, Greenland (NA), Kulusuk, Greenland (KU), Fairbanks, Alaska, United States
 1066 (FA), Utqiagvik, Alaska, United States (UT), Longyearbyen, Svalbard, Norway (LS).

1067 ² Instrument abbreviations: snow radar (Snow), accumulation radar (Accum), FLIR A655sc (FLIR),
 1068 Headwall Nano-Hyperspec (HW-Nano) and Co-Aligned VNIR-SWIR (HW-Co).

1069 ³ Sea ice flights (SI), land ice flights (LI), science flight hours (H).

1070 ⁴ ICESat (IS), ICESat-2 (IS2), EnviSat (ES), CryoSat-2 (CS2), Sentinel-3A/B (S3).

1071

1072 **5.2. Antarctic**

1073

1074 OIB flew 17 Antarctic campaigns between 2009–2019 on six different aircraft based from four
 1075 different locations and using >25 different instruments (Figure 7B; Table 14; Movie S2). During these
 1076 campaigns, OIB flew 1397 science flight hours, comprising 34 sea ice and 286 land ice science flights. This
 1077 resulted in 80,254 km of ICESat tracks, 35,897 km of ICESat-2 tracks, 16,599 km of CryoSat-2 tracks, 532
 1078 km of Sentinel-3A/B tracks, and 3,710 km of TanDEM-X tracks.

1079

1080 *Table 14: Antarctic campaigns*

1081 Summary of key characteristics of OIB Antarctic campaigns.

Year / Season	Dates ¹ (MM/DD)	Bases ²	Aircraft	Instruments flown ³	Science flights (#) and data-collection time flown (h) ⁴	Underflight distance flown (km) ⁵
2009 / Fall	10/16–11/18	PA	DC-8	ATM T2/T3, LVIS v1, MCoRDS v1, Snow v1, AIRGrav, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1	SI: 3; LI: 18; H: 93	IS: 7952
	11/02–	MC, CS,	DC-3T	HiCARS v1, WISE, Riegl LD-	LI: 19; H: 101	IS: 12538

THE SCIENTIFIC LEGACY OF NASA'S OPERATION ICEBRIDGE

	02/16	DU, RO		90, BGM-3, Geometrics 823A		
2010 / Fall	10/26–11/20	PA	DC-8	ATM T2/T3, LVIS v2, MCoRDS v1, Snow v2, AIRGrav, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1	<i>SI: 3; LI: 7; H: 35</i>	<i>IS: 3723 CS2: 2263</i>
	10/20–02/26	MC, CS, DDU, RO, TL, MZ	DC-3T	HiCARS v1/v2, PCL, Riegl LD-90, Geometrics 823A	<i>LI: 36; H: 62</i>	<i>IS: 19076 CS2: 729</i>
2011 / Fall	10/12–11/19	PA	DC-8	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v1, Snow v3, AIRGrav, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1	<i>SI: 5; LI: 19; H: 127</i>	<i>IS: 7820 CS2: 2417</i>
	11/10–12/23	MC, CY, DU, CO	DC-3T	HiCARS v2, PCL, Riegl LD-90, BGM-3, ZLS, Geometrics 823A	<i>LI: 20; H: 65</i>	<i>IS: 4959</i>
	10/07–10/27	PA	G-V	LVIS v2, LVIS camera	<i>LI: 11; H: 62</i>	<i>IS: 1352</i>
2012 / Fall	10/12–11/07	PA	DC-8	ATM T3/T4, DMS v1, Snow v4, MCoRDS v1, AIRGrav, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	<i>SI: 4; LI: 12; H: 64</i>	<i>IS: 1496 CS2: 2027</i>
	11/10–01/26	MC, CS, BY	DC-3T	HiCARS v2, PCL, Riegl LD-90, GT-1A, Geometrics 823A	<i>LI: 24; H: 127</i>	<i>IS: 1094</i>
2013 / Fall	11/19–11/28	MC	P-3	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v1, Snow v4, Accum v2, AIRGrav, Scintrex CS-3, DMS v1, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	<i>SI: 2; LI: 4; H: 43</i>	<i>IS: 2730 IS2: 134 CS2: 1768</i>
2014 / Fall	10/16–11/22	PA	DC-8	ATM T3/T4, MCoRDS v2, Snow v4, AIRGrav, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, KT-19	<i>SI: 3; LI: 19; H: 105</i>	<i>IS: 6951 IS2: 1412 CS2: 3213</i>
2015 / Fall	09/22–10/29	PA	G-V	LVIS v2, DMS v2	<i>SI: 2; LI: 14; H: 142</i>	<i>IS: 5220 CS2: 854</i>
2016 / Fall	10/14–11/18	PA	DC-8	ATM T5/T6, MCoRDS v2, Snow v4, AIRGrav, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, FLIR	<i>SI: 3; LI: 21; H: 107</i>	<i>IS: 4129 IS2: 5445 CS2: 3328</i>
2017 / Fall	10/29–11/25	UA	P-3	ATM T6/T7, MCoRDS v3, Accum v3, Snow v6, AIRGrav, Scintrex CS-3, DMS v2, CAMBOT v1, FLIR, KT-19	<i>SI: 4; LI: 7; H: 29</i>	<i>IS2: 2858 TDX: 3710</i>
	11/29–12/16	MC	DC-3T	MCoRDS v6, Riegl LMS-Q240i	<i>LI: 16; H: 99</i>	<i>IS: 1158 IS2: 533</i>
2018 / Fall	10/10–11/16	PA, UA	DC-8	ATM T6/T7, MCoRDS v2, Snow v6, AIRGrav, KT-19, CAMBOT v2, FLIR, HW-Nano	<i>SI: 3; LI: 21; H: 87</i>	<i>IS: 56 IS2: 20991 S3: 532</i>
2019 / Fall	10/23–11/20	HT	G-V	ATM T6/T7, MCoRDS v7, Snow v6, iMAR/DgS, CAMBOT v2, KT-19, HW-Co	<i>SI: 2; LI: 18; H: 49</i>	<i>IS2: 4524</i>

1082 ¹ Date range for science flights only.

1083 ² Punta Arenas, Chile (PA), Ushuaia, Argentina (UA), Hobart, Australia (HT), McMurdo Station (MC), Casey
 1084 Station (CS), Dumont d'Urville Station (DU), Mario Zucchelli Station (MZ), Troll Station (TS), Concordia
 1085 Station (CO), Rothera Station (RO), Byrd Surface Camp (BY).

1086 ³ Instrument abbreviations: accumulation radar (Accum), snow radar (Snow), Headwall Nano-Hyperspec
 1087 (HW-Nano) and Co-Aligned VNIR-SWIR (HW-Co).

1088 ⁴ Sea ice flights (SI), land ice flights (LI), science flight hours (H).

1089 ⁵ ICESat (IS), ICESat-2 (IS2), CryoSat-2 (CS2), EnviSat (ES), Sentinel-3A/B (S3), TanDEM-X (TDX).

1090

1091 **5.3. Alaska**

1092

1093 OIB flew 25 Alaskan campaigns between 2009–2020, mostly on single aircraft based from 14
 1094 different locations and using six different instruments (Figure 7A; Table 15; Movie S1). During a typical
 1095 year, two separate campaigns were flown in May and then August to capture both interannual and melt-
 1096 season elevation change across major Alaskan glaciers. During these campaigns, OIB flew 847 science
 1097 flight hours, comprising 174 glacier flights, with no satellite underflights.

1098

1099 *Table 15: Alaska campaigns*

1100 Summary of key characteristics of OIB Alaska campaigns.

Year	Dates (MM/DD)	Bases ¹	Platform	Instruments flown ²	Science flights (#) and time flown (h) ³
2009	05/22–06/02 08/19–09/06	CH, UL	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl	LI: 12; H: 54
2010	05/16–05/26 08/21–08/29	WR, MC, DE, UL, GS	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl	LI: 8; H: 59
2011	05/15–05/30 08/16–08/12	UL, YA, HA,	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl	LI: 18; H: 73
2012	03/16–03/25 05/24 08/14–08/30	PA, GU, UL, YA, MC, HA	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, WISE	LI: 17; H: 87
2013	05/20–05/28 06/17–08/30	MC, YA, UL, PE, HA, PA, GU, CH	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, UAF HF	LI: 15; H: 82
2014	05/13–05/24 08/19–08/23	UL, MC, CH, YA, HA, PA, SE	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, UAF HF	LI: 12; H: 76
2015	05/15–05/22 08/20–08/29	MC, YA, UL, HA	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, ARES, UAF HF	LI: 15; H: 72
2016	05/14–05/28 08/04–08/21	UL, PE, YA, MC, PA, SK, VA	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, ARES, UAF HF	LI: 14; H: 67
2017	05/16–05/31 08/15–08/28	MC, YA, UL, SE, GU	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, ARES, UAF HF	LI: 7; H: 39
2018	05/16–05/30 08/17–08/29	MC, UL, YA, GU, PA	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, Snow v5, ARES	LI: 24; H: 64
2019	09/22–09/28	PA, VA, UL, MC, HA	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, ARES	LI: 11; H: 35
2020	05/21–06/13	UL	DHC-3T	UAF Riegl, ARES	LI: 8; H: 48
	05/29–06/13	MC, PA, YA, PE, GS	Cessna-206	Riegl VQ-580ii	LI: 13; H: 91

1101 ¹ Basing abbreviations (all locations within Alaska, United States): Palmer (PA), Valdez (VA), Ultima Thule
 1102 Lodge (UL), McCarthy (MC), Haines (HA), Yakutat (YA), Gulkana (GU), Seward (SE), Petersburg (PE),
 1103 Skwentna (SK), Chitina (CH), Wrangell (WR), Denali National Park (DE), Gustavus (GS).

1104 ² Instrument abbreviations: Riegl LMS-Q240i (UAF Riegl), UAF HF Radar Sounder (UAF HF).

1105 ³ Land ice flights (LI), science flight hours (H).
1106

1107 **6. Outcomes**

1108 **6.1. Land ice**

1109 *6.1.1. Elevation change*

1110 *6.1.1.1. Arctic*

1111 Mapping ongoing elevation change of land ice in the Arctic – especially along the margins of
1112 Greenland Ice Sheet – formed a primary element of NASA's airborne studies of the cryosphere prior to OIB
1113 (e.g., AIM/PARCA). Collecting such observations remained a core scientific requirement for OIB ([Table 1](#))
1114 that the mission met by measuring surface elevation with laser altimetry during 247 repeat or near-repeat
1115 flights over Arctic land ice in 11 years (231 over Greenland Ice Sheet and peripheral Greenlandic glaciers
1116 and ice caps, 16 over ice caps in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago). Numerous studies either made use of
1117 OIB surface-elevation data alone, combined them with pre-OIB NASA airborne data, or combined them
1118 with surface-elevation measurements from ICESat or other satellite altimeters (e.g., CryoSat-2).

1119 Csatho et al. (2014) produced the most comprehensive assessment of early OIB (through 2012)
1120 elevation-change measurements across Greenland Ice Sheet ([Figure 8](#)). They combined OIB data with pre-
1121 OIB airborne (1993–2008) and satellite observations (2003–2009) and found a complex pattern of outlet-
1122 glacier retreat that defied binary categorization (e.g., thinning or thickening) as these records lengthened.
1123 Although many glaciers only experienced thinning, particularly along the northwestern coast, others
1124 experienced dramatic inter- or multi-annual thinning/thickening cycles, particularly along the southeastern
1125 coast of Greenland. Northern Greenland outlet glaciers were either stable or thinning slowly prior to 2012,
1126 but this pattern soon changed and northeastern glaciers began to thin rapidly, likely in response to ocean
1127 forcings, as partly documented by OIB elevation measurements (Khan et al., 2014; Mougnot et al., 2015,
1128 2018, Kehrl et al., 2017). In the early 2010s, overall Greenland Ice Sheet mass loss accelerated, reaching
1129 more than 400 Gt yr⁻¹ by some estimates that leveraged OIB surface-elevation measurements directly (e.g.,
1130 Mougnot et al., 2019; IMBIE Team, 2020), but this rate then moderated by about one third. Greenland's
1131 peripheral glaciers and ice caps have received somewhat less attention, but OIB observations also directly
1132 informed assessments that their mass balance is significantly negative, likely due to a markedly negative
1133 surface mass balance at their lower elevations as compared to Greenland Ice Sheet proper (Colgan et al.,
1134 2015; Noël et al., 2017). OIB observations of Canadian ice caps demonstrated that rates of mass loss there
1135 are accelerating, attributed mostly to a rapidly warming Arctic atmosphere (e.g., Gardner et al., 2012;
1136 Colgan et al., 2015; Schaffer et al., 2020).

1141

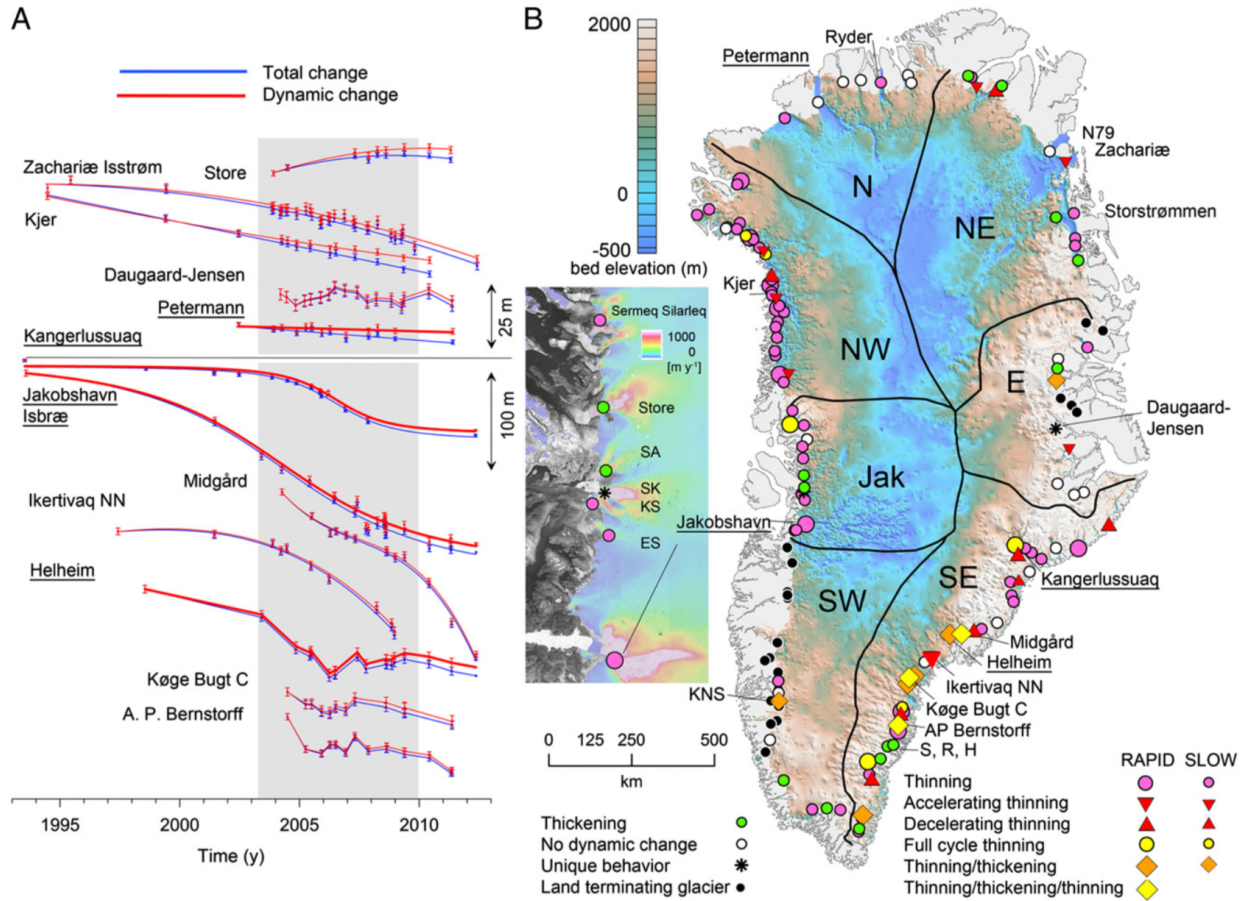


Figure 8: Greenland elevation change

Classification of outlet glaciers based on pattern of dynamic elevation change. (A) Elevation change from the combined ICESat, ATM and LVIS altimetry record (1993–2012) illustrating different outlet glacier behaviors. Gray box marks ICESat mission duration, and glacier locations are shown in B. (B) Distribution of different outlet glacier behavior types overlain on bed topography. Inset shows the detailed pattern north of Jakobshavn Isbræ overlain on ice velocity. Adapted from Csatho et al. (2014).

Multiple studies focused on the surface-elevation change of individual large outlet glaciers using OIB data (e.g., Kehrl et al., 2017; Khazendar et al., 2019; Joughin et al., 2020). Beyond large-scale interannual thickness changes, OIB measurements of surface-elevation change enabled a wider variety of analyses that improved our understanding of the Earth system in the Arctic. Sutterley et al. (2014a) and Khan et al. (2016) used ATM data to improve understanding of glacial isostatic rebound in Greenland, which is essential to constrain so that ice-sheet mass-balance estimates from satellite gravimetry can be reconciled with other methods. Sutterley et al. (2018) demonstrated that OIB's occasional repeat measurements of surface elevation during the Arctic summer campaigns enable direct evaluation of regional climate model (RCM) outputs. Because detailed ground-truth data from the summer ablation season remains limited, this novel use of intra-year OIB surveys filled a critical gap by informing how RCMs could be improved to better capture seasonal surface mass balance. Finally, OIB altimetry data also helped identify the first evidence of recharge of a subglacial lake from surface meltwater (Willis et al., 2015).

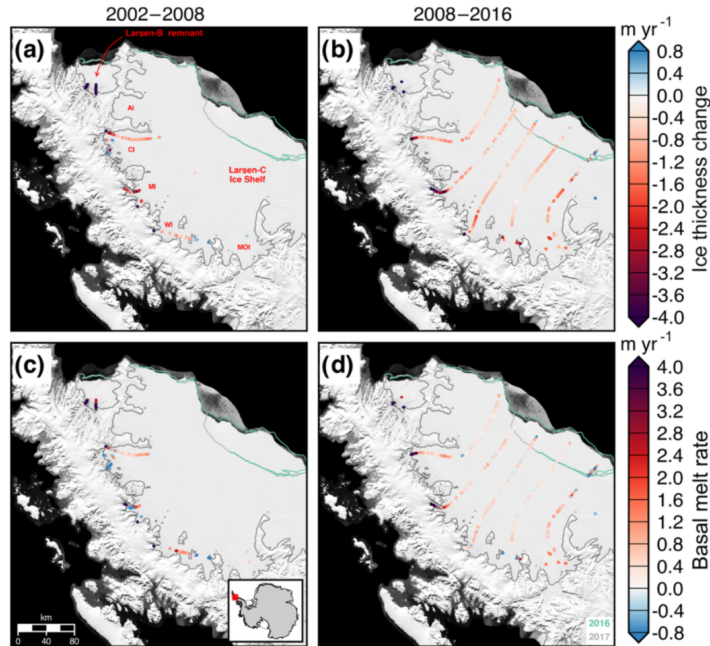
6.1.1.2. Antarctic

1165 Because of its size and difficulty of access, the Antarctic Ice Sheet posed a greater challenge for
1166 OIB than the Greenland Ice Sheet. Rather than taking a gap-filling approach – as was done for the
1167 Greenland Ice Sheet – the more achievable aim was to repeat both new and legacy survey tracks primarily
1168 targeted at rapidly changing glaciers and ice shelves across the Amundsen Sea Embayment and the
1169 Antarctic Peninsula, with additional repeat observations at Totten Glacier, Denman Glacier and Cook Ice
1170 Shelf in East Antarctica. OIB's laser altimeter observations, often used in conjunction with satellite-observed
1171 elevations, enabled detailed mass-balance estimates of specific sectors of Antarctica, insight into newly
1172 discovered processes and validation for other elevation products. The latter includes products such as
1173 CryoSat-2 DEMs (e.g., Helm et al., 2014; Slater et al., 2018) and the Reference Elevation Model of
1174 Antarctica (Howat et al., 2019). The fine precision and spatial resolution of OIB repeat measurements were
1175 also crucial in confirming elevation changes inferred from CryoSat-2 measurements on Thwaites Glacier
1176 that were likely associated with the drainage of a network of subglacial lakes (Smith et al., 2017).

1177 Because of an initial survey focus on the Amundsen Sea Embayment, the earliest OIB altimetry
1178 results focused on that region's glaciers. Medley et al. (2014) and Sutterley et al. (2014b) used ATM and
1179 LVIS data, in conjunction with altimetry from the ICESat mission, to develop a time series of mass change.
1180 Both studies found that – by the early 2010s – mass loss from this sector had tripled since the mid-1990s.
1181 These results demonstrated that OIB surveys were sufficient to fill the altimetry gap following ICESat, which
1182 was further supported by the clear consistency of the results using several independent techniques (input–
1183 output, altimetry and gravity; Sutterley et al., 2014b).

1184 For the Larsen C ice shelf, analysis of ice-shelf thickness changes derived from both OIB and pre-
1185 OIB ATM data (typically spanning the mid-2000s to mid-2010s) found that it was relatively stable and that
1186 atmospheric processes drove a significant portion of the observed changes there (Sutterley et al., 2019;
1187 [Figure 9](#)). In contrast, other West Antarctic ice shelves are thinning rapidly due to oceanic forcing (e.g.,
1188 Wilkins, Pine Island, Dotson and Crosson). Walker and Gardner (2017) and Friedl et al. (2018) used related
1189 data and techniques to investigate the dynamics of the Fleming Glacier after the retreat and disintegration
1190 of Wordie Ice Shelf, finding increased dynamic thinning and ocean-driven grounding-line retreat. In East
1191 Antarctica, satellite-observed glacier thinning of Totten and Denman glaciers was confirmed by OIB
1192 measurements, as was the relative stability of the ice streams draining into Cook Ice Shelf (Young et al.,
1193 2015). ATM data was also critical for confirming the fastest drainage of an Antarctic subglacial lake
1194 observed to date, which occurred in 2014 beneath Slessor Glacier, East Antarctica (Siegfried and Fricker,
1195 2018).

1196 Multiannual compilations of elevation-change data derived from OIB laser altimetry, combined with
1197 ICESat data and pre-OIB ATM measurements, have been an important validation dataset for modeling
1198 studies, particularly in the Amundsen Sea Embayment. Such studies have explored the sensitivity of Pine
1199 Island Glacier models to submarine melt or the choice of basal friction model (Joughin et al., 2010, 2019),
1200 and demonstrated that Thwaites Glacier has likely started to collapse through the marine ice-sheet
1201 instability (Joughin et al., 2014). In each case, the similarity of modeled and observed elevation change
1202 was used to argue that the model could predict glacier evolution during the observation period, increasing
1203 confidence in its prognostic capabilities. Similarly, studies of the Dotson and Crosson ice shelves have
1204 demonstrated that present ice-shelf acceleration and grounding-line retreat is likely a consequence of
1205 ocean-driven ice-shelf thinning (Lilien et al., 2018). Gridded elevation-change data from OIB were also used
1206 to investigate the sensitivity of post-glacial rebound in the Amundsen Sea Embayment to the thinning history
1207 of its glaciers, finding an unusually weak crust that rebounds faster might slow retreat there in the coming
1208 decades (Barletta et al., 2018).



1209

1210

Figure 9: Larsen C thickness change

1211

1212

1213

1214

1215

(a,b) Ice-thickness change and (c,d) and estimated basal melt rates of the Larsen B (remnant) and Larsen C ice shelves for 2002–2008 and 2008–2016, respectively. AI, CI, MI, WI, and MOI denote the Adie, Cabinet, Mill, Whirlwind, and Mobiloil inlets, respectively. Grounding line denoted in gray. Adapted from Sutterley et al. (2019).

1216

1217

1218

1219

1220

1221

1222

1223

1224

1225

1226

1227

1228

1229

1230

1231

1232

1233

1234

Several studies leveraged the nature of the ATM elevation measurement itself, which does not penetrate significantly through snow, to account for the variable signal penetration of satellite radar altimeters. Groh et al. (2014) used the along-track height changes derived from ATM data over Thwaites Glacier to estimate that radar altimeters typically penetrate ~ 5 m into firn. This estimate permitted the development of a longer, multi-mission time series of volume change using both ICESat and TanDEM-X, which indicated increased mass loss from Thwaites Glacier during the 2000s. However, Rott et al. (2018) compared ATM data and TanDEM-X DEMs and found that radar penetration into the snow was negligible within their study area across the outlet glaciers that drain into the former Larsen A and B embayments. This spatially variable radar-altimeter penetration suggests that further analysis of OIB laser-altimetry measurements is essential to synthesize radar- and laser-altimetry data. This need was further emphasized by Schröder et al. (2019), who produced multi-mission estimates of Antarctic ice-sheet surface-elevation change from ICESat and six different satellite radar altimeters. Adusumilli et al. (2018) similarly benefitted from the independent validation made possible by the OIB altimetry record when deriving a 23-yr record of elevation change for Antarctic Peninsula ice shelves using four radar altimeters. By comparing the radar-altimetry elevation-change time series with that derived from four separate OIB surveys over the Larsen C Ice Shelf, they confirmed that the results were not affected by inter-mission biases. These multi-mission studies, combining both satellite and airborne altimetry, were the first to document that the nearly decade-long increase in surface elevation of that ice shelf at the beginning of OIB's lifetime was driven by atmospheric processes (i.e., cooler conditions, less melt, increased firn air content).

1235

1236

1237

1238

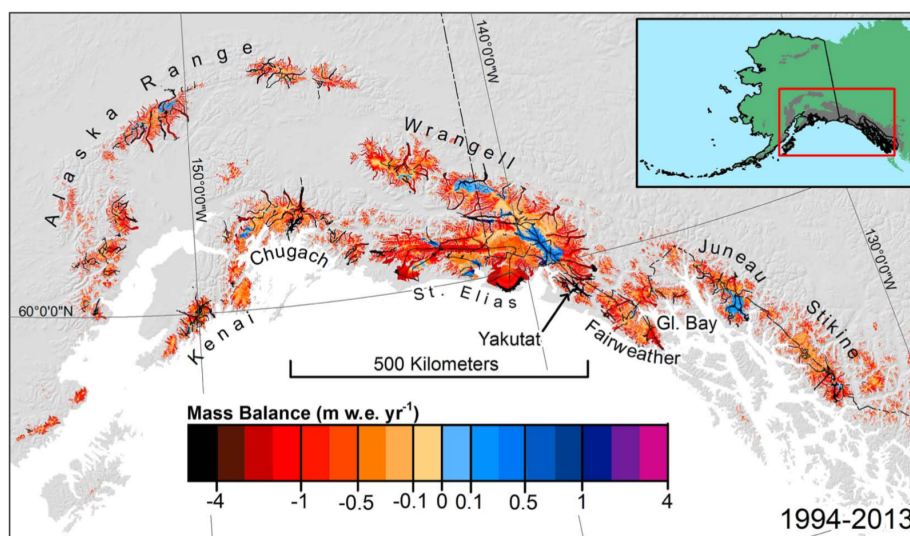
1239

Separately, LVIS elevation measurements circumnavigating the South Pole were used to estimate inter-campaign biases for ICESat (Hofton et al., 2013). These biases were applied to the ICESat elevation data to improve elevation accuracy and then estimate ice-sheet mass balance (e.g., Nilsson et al, 2015; Martin-Español et al., 2017; Ciraci et al., 2018), glacial isostatic adjustment (Sasgen et al., 2018), and snow accumulation (Shu et al., 2018).

1240
1241
1242
1243
1244
1245
1246
1247
1248
1249
1250
1251
1252
1253
1254

6.1.1.3. Alaska

During the OIB era, Alaskan glaciers continued to thin rapidly and lose mass, a further indication of their persistent imbalance with the present climate. Larsen and others (2015) conducted repeat surveys of the surface elevations of over one hundred Alaskan glaciers between 1994–2013 and found that most land-terminating glaciers were thinning across most of their elevation range, and their mass loss accounted for most of the ongoing Alaskan glacier mass loss ($75 \pm 11 \text{ Gt yr}^{-1}$; [Figure 10](#)). In contrast, elevation change across dynamic tidewater glaciers was significantly more variable and accounted for only ~6% of the mass loss during this period. This straightforward apportionment of elevation-change hypsometries by glacier type enabled the clear conclusion that a strongly negative surface mass balance is primarily responsible for the ongoing retreat of Alaskan glaciers. The airborne laser altimetry data collected by Larsen et al. (2015) also permitted assessment of DEM quality in challenging mountainous regions (Trüssel et al., 2017; Berthier et al., 2018).



1255
1256
1257
1258
1259
1260
1261
1262

Figure 10: Alaska mass balance

Estimated mass balance for surveyed and unsurveyed glaciers between 1994–2013 in the most densely glacierized region of Alaska. Black lines indicate survey flights. Adapted from Larsen et al. (2015).

6.1.2. Ice thickness and bed topography

1263
1264
1265
1266
1267
1268
1269
1270
1271
1272
1273
1274

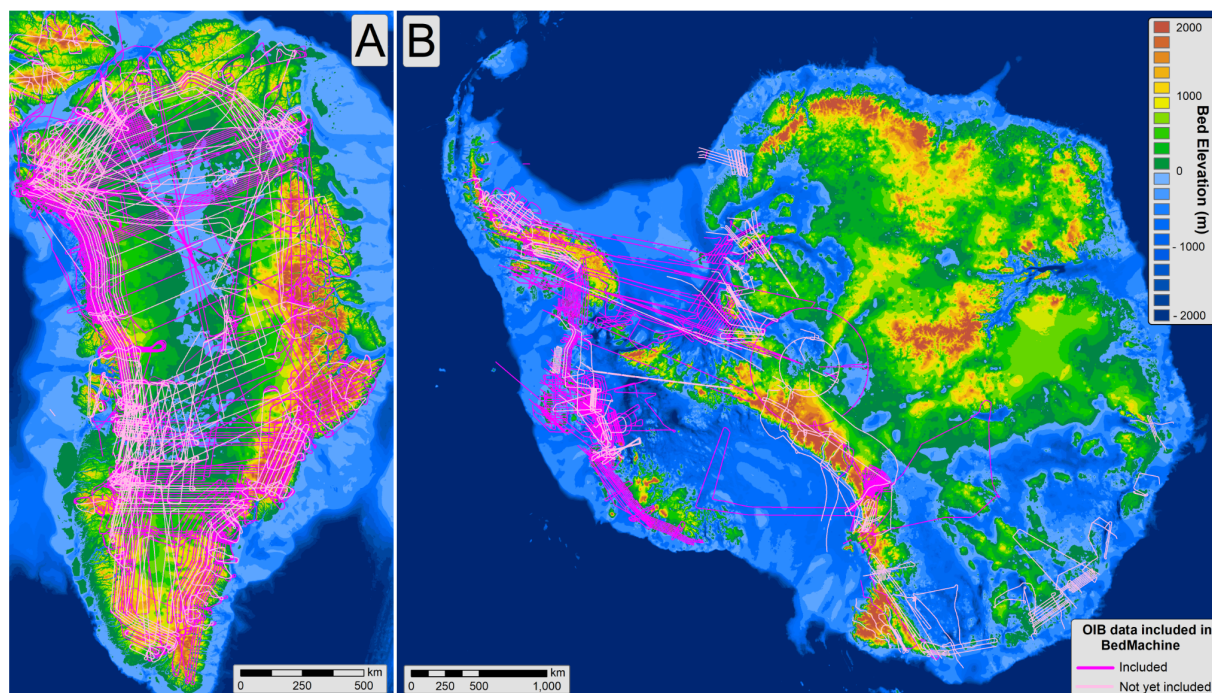
Measurements of glacier and ice-sheet thickness are essential for estimates of total ice volume and for reliable interpretation of their flow because their driving stress depends strongly on ice thickness and their bed topography influences their response to downstream dynamic perturbations (Cuffey and Paterson, 2010; Felikson et al., 2020). As such, a major component of most of OIB's Arctic, Antarctic and Alaskan campaigns over land ice included ice-thickness measurements of previously unsurveyed terrain using radar sounders ([Table 1](#); [§3.2](#)). Such surveys were sometimes designed as stand-alone flights, but most were designed to meet multiple science requirements, e.g., to also measure surface elevation along historic ICESat or future ICESat-2 ground tracks or to measure across snow accumulation rates where RCMs disagreed (e.g., southeastern Greenland).

Similar to airborne measurements of surface-elevation change, the primary utility of ice-thickness measurements lies not in the data collected during any single flight, but through the compilation of the measurements made during each campaign's individual flights, each mission's campaigns spanning multiple years, and each institution's missions – often spanning decades. These compilations result in

1275 comprehensive views of the bed topography beneath Earth's two remaining ice sheets that directly inform
 1276 our understanding of both their history and models of their future (e.g., Bamber et al., 2013a; Fretwell et
 1277 al., 2013). For both the Greenland interior and some of the most vulnerable portions of the Antarctic ice
 1278 sheet, OIB substantially increased the quantity and coverage of ice-thickness measurements, with
 1279 contributions from nearly all of the deployed deep radar sounders (Figure 11). Similar benefits were realized
 1280 with OIB surveys of Alaskan glaciers and the Canadian Arctic Archipelago (e.g., Van Wychen et al., 2013,
 1281 2015; Rignot et al., 2013; Soso et al., 2021).

1282 Early during the lifetime of OIB, it was recognized that commonly applied geostatistical techniques
 1283 for these compilations (e.g., ordinary kriging) were inadequate to model ice flow at high resolution, because
 1284 they could induce non-physical artifacts within model domains (Seroussi et al., 2011). Morlighem et al.
 1285 (2011) introduced a mass-conservation method that reconciled satellite-mapped surface speeds with
 1286 inherently sparser ice-thickness measurements from airborne radar sounding. Combined with OIB data,
 1287 this method directly addressed concerns with interpretation of ongoing rapid changes in Greenland and
 1288 Antarctic outlet glaciers, where ice thickness is hardest to measure but of greatest importance to the ice
 1289 sheets' future (Morlighem et al., 2014; Rignot et al., 2014). Recent compilations leverage a great deal of
 1290 OIB data and reveal – at unprecedented resolution – the many subglacial troughs that extend into the
 1291 interiors of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets from their grounding zones (Morlighem et al., 2017;
 1292 2019; Figure 11). For the Greenland Ice Sheet, this improved bed topography translated directly into
 1293 improved representation of its present flow and more reliable projections of its present and future mass
 1294 balance under continued anthropogenic warming (Aschwanden et al., 2016, 2019; Mouginot et al., 2019).
 1295 With the first-order geometry now better constrained, OIB radar-sounding data continue to provide new
 1296 insight into smaller topographic features that could impact future projections of ice-sheet evolution (e.g.,
 1297 Parizek et al., 2013; MacKie et al., 2020).

1298



1299

1300 *Figure 11: Ice-sheet bed topography*

1301 Bed topography beneath the (A) Greenland and (B) Antarctic ice sheets, overlain with OIB flights where
 1302 deep radar sounder data were collected. Grids shown are BedMachine Greenland v3 and BedMachine
 1303 Antarctica v2, respectively (Morlighem et al., 2017, 2019), and line colors denote whether these OIB

1304 measurements have already been incorporated in those data products. For panel A, note that OIB surveys
1305 of Svalbard and part of the Canadian Arctic Archipelago are not shown.

1306

1307 OIB VHF radar-sounding data also advanced investigations into the potential for swath mapping of
1308 the bed topography beneath polar ice (also known as radar tomography). The years immediately prior to
1309 OIB saw several investigations using airborne campaigns to evaluate the feasibility of ground-based and
1310 airborne swath radar sounding of ice sheets (e.g., Paden et al., 2010; Jezek et al., 2011). Jezek et al. (2013)
1311 further advanced this possibility using a fine-resolution OIB survey from near the ice margin of southwestern
1312 Greenland Ice Sheet, which showed that even data not collected using techniques more ideal for swath
1313 mapping (e.g., beam steering) could still be used to produce swath images of the bed that were compatible
1314 with ice thickness inferred purely from nadir-sounding measurements. In 2014, OIB surveyed glaciers and
1315 ice caps in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago more extensively using swath mapping to better interpret their
1316 boundary conditions and dynamics (Hamilton, 2016; Medrzycka et al., 2019; Van Wychen et al., 2020).
1317 Later, in both 2018 and 2019, MCoRDS data collected over Arctic land ice (mostly the Greenland Ice Sheet)
1318 steered the transmitted beam across-track and are expected to further advance investigations of fine-scale
1319 bed topography in a manner similar to other recent airborne surveys (e.g., Holschuh et al., 2020).

1320 Despite the challenges of flying low-frequency radars on fixed-wing aircraft, such systems emerged
1321 as a valuable complement to higher-frequency radars, because they are better suited to temperate and
1322 high-scatter (water-rich) ice masses. Rignot et al. (2013) found that with WISE, temperate Alaskan glaciers
1323 up to 1200 m thick can be sounded with low-frequency radar sounders, and that bed reflections can be
1324 detected in both the ablation and accumulation zones of all surveyed glaciers. The interpretation of airborne
1325 radar data in mountainous topography remains challenging due to substantial surface clutter. However,
1326 comparison against clutter simulations can enable unambiguous identification of the ice–bed reflection
1327 (e.g., Enderlin et al., 2016; Holt et al., 2006, 2019). Some larger Alaskan glaciers are less susceptible to
1328 surface clutter, e.g., a number of deep channels were identified beneath Malaspina Glacier (Truffer et al.,
1329 2016), which will be important for projecting its retreat.

1330

1331 *6.1.3. Fjord and sub-ice-shelf bathymetry*

1332

1333 In the years immediately prior to OIB, the bathymetry of ice-sheet-adjacent fjords in Greenland and
1334 sub-ice-shelf cavities in Antarctica was increasingly recognized as a critical factor modulating access of
1335 warmer ocean masses to ice fronts or grounding zones (e.g., Rignot and Jacobs, 2002; Holland et al.,
1336 2008). In both Greenland and Antarctica, glacially eroded submarine troughs enable rapid delivery of deep
1337 water from the continental shelf into fjords or ice-shelf cavities, whereas sills can limit those intrusions. In
1338 Greenland, intrusions of warmer deep Atlantic water masses into fjords are the primary concern (e.g.,
1339 Straneo et al., 2011; Mortensen et al., 2013; Rignot et al., 2016; Catania et al., 2018, 2020; Porter et al., 2014,
1340 2018; Schaffer et al., 2020), whereas in Antarctica modified circumpolar deep water within sub-ice-shelf
1341 troughs that reach the grounding zone is the greater concern (e.g., Morlighem et al., 2019; Millan et al.,
1342 2020).

1343

1344 Mapping this bathymetry at large scales is challenging due to the presence of ice mélange in
1345 Greenlandic fjords and thick (tens of meters to more than a kilometer) ice shelves in Antarctica, combined
1346 with the present operational limits of underwater autonomous vehicles in ice-covered seas. To address this
1347 challenge, OIB regularly collected high-accuracy airborne gravity data to infer both fjord and sub-ice-shelf
1348 bathymetry (Tinto and Bell, 2011; Cochran and Bell, 2012; Schodlok et al., 2012; Muto et al., 2013; Cochran
1349 et al., 2015, 2020; Boghosian et al., 2015; Tinto et al., 2015; Greenbaum et al., 2015; An et al., 2017, 2019;
1350 Millan et al., 2017, 2018, 2020; Wei et al., 2020, Constantino et al., 2020). These studies variously combined
1351 OIB gravity data from airborne (both fixed-wing and helicopter) surveys with information from other sources
1352 because bathymetric inferences from gravity data alone are non-unique. The primary additional dataset
1353 that was employed was radar-sounding measurements of ice thickness collected concurrently with the

1353 gravity data by OIB. Other ancillary datasets included direct measurements from ship-borne multi-beam
 1354 echo sounding surveys (e.g., An et al., 2017; Millan et al., 2017, 2018), syntheses of ice thickness and bed
 1355 topography on grounded ice, especially near the grounding zone (e.g., Morlighem et al., 2019),
 1356 aeromagnetic data to constrain geologic effects on the gravity signal (e.g., Tinto and Bell, 2011; Greenbaum
 1357 et al., 2015; Boghosian et al., 2015), and ground-based seismic surveys (e.g., Muto et al., 2013).

1358 During the course of OIB, gravity inversion evolved from two-dimensional inversions with limited
 1359 constraints into three-dimensional inversions with multiple independent constraints. This advance resulted
 1360 in the first syntheses of bed topography that are both continuous and reliable within grounding zones, which
 1361 is particularly important for ice-sheet models. Many fjords and ice-shelf cavities were mapped for the first
 1362 time with OIB, replacing either geostatistical interpolation within glacially carved fjords or an arbitrarily set
 1363 fixed water-column thickness beneath ice shelves, respectively. Improved bathymetry enabled greater
 1364 fidelity for simulations of ocean circulation in these environments, providing new insights into the impact of
 1365 ocean thermal forcing on glaciers and ice shelves, and their impact on ice-sheet evolution (e.g., Schodlok
 1366 et al., 2012; Millan et al., 2020).

1367 OIB bathymetric inferences were combined with other international efforts into regional and
 1368 subsequently continental compilations of subglacial and submarine bed topography (e.g., Rignot et al.,
 1369 2014, 2015, 2016; Morlighem et al., 2017, 2019; [Figure 11](#)). In particular, in Greenland OIB data were
 1370 merged with bathymetry and gravity data acquired by Oceans Melting Greenland (OMG), a companion
 1371 NASA airborne mission that surveyed many Greenland fjords and the surrounding continental shelf using
 1372 multibeam echo sounding and airborne gravity (e.g., An et al., 2018). Corrections to prior compilations often
 1373 resulted in water hundreds of meters deeper than previously assumed. In several cases, these corrections
 1374 transformed previously inferred shallow fjords into deep ones (southeastern Greenland), or ice shelves
 1375 overlying subglacial ridges into ones floating over deep submarine troughs (parts of the Amundsen Sea
 1376 Embayment).

1377 OIB data enabled a generational change in our understanding of the topography both beneath and
 1378 adjacent to ice sheets for the regions surveyed. That included all major Greenland fjords and dozens of
 1379 minor ones from the combination with OMG, nearly all West Antarctic ice shelves east of the Ross Ice Shelf,
 1380 and several East Antarctic ice shelves along Wilkes Land. Combining both instruments and analyses that
 1381 simultaneously enable on- and off-ice topographic mapping is now well recognized as essential to
 1382 interpreting the effect of ocean-forced changes along the vulnerable margins of both ice sheets (e.g.,
 1383 Morlighem et al., 2017, 2019).

1384

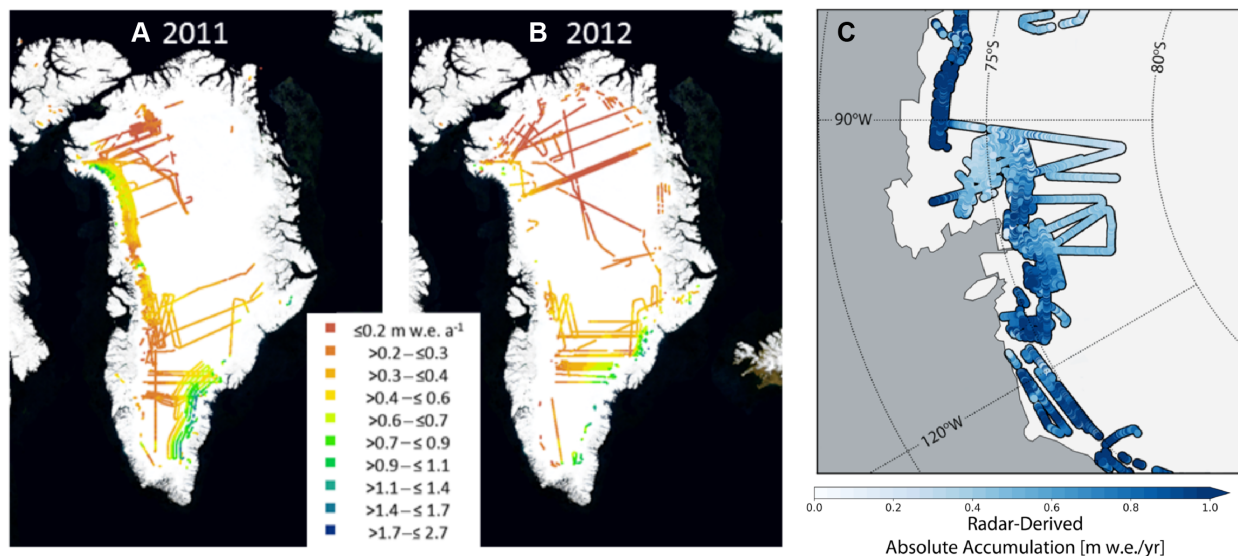
1385 *6.1.4. Snow accumulation and firn compaction*

1386

1387 Measuring ice-sheet mass balance requires knowledge of both snow accumulation and firn
 1388 compaction, yet our understanding of them is limited because satellite-based remote sensing of these
 1389 processes remains challenging. Thus, *in situ* measurements of both processes form the large majority of
 1390 our knowledge base, despite their limited coverage in both space and time (Benson, 1996; Favier et al.,
 1391 2013; Montgomery et al., 2018). Ground-based radar sounding expanded our ability to map modern snow
 1392 accumulation rates across hundreds of kilometers (e.g., Spikes et al., 2004; Hawley et al., 2014), providing
 1393 more representative values for mass-balance studies (Richardson et al., 1997), but the higher-frequency
 1394 radar sounders deployed by OIB ultimately resulted in a generational leap in measuring snow-accumulation
 1395 rates (§3.2.3).

1396 Because of its wide bandwidth, the snow radar detected subsurface horizons at sub-decimeter
 1397 vertical resolution ([Table 9](#)), enabling mapping of annual accumulation rates across both Antarctica and
 1398 Greenland (Medley et al., 2013; Koenig et al., 2016; Dattler et al., 2019; Montgomery et al., 2020; [Figure](#)
 1399 [12](#)). These studies mapped horizons that reflect seasonal changes in firn density, effectively eliminating the
 1400 costly need for auxiliary depth–age information from snow pits or ice cores once validated. In regions of
 1401 significant surface melting, where the subsurface stratigraphy is altered after snow deposition, Kuipers

1402 Munneke et al. (2017) and de la Peña et al. (2015) were still able to map wintertime snow-accumulation
 1403 rates across the Larsen C Ice Shelf and the western Greenland Ice Sheet ablation zone, respectively. At
 1404 more coarsely resolved periods (tens of years), investigations of OIB accumulation radar data provide a
 1405 centennial-scale perspective on snow-accumulation trends and variability across the Greenland Ice Sheet
 1406 (e.g., Karlsson et al., 2016; Lewis et al., 2017).
 1407



1408
 1409 **Figure 12: Ice-sheet snow accumulation**
 1410 (A,B) Annual snow-accumulation rate across the Greenland Ice Sheet derived from OIB snow radar for
 1411 2011 and 2012, respectively. (C) Multi-annual mean snow-accumulation rate across the West Antarctic Ice
 1412 Sheet derived from 2010–2017 OIB snow radar. Adapted from Koenig et al. (2016) and Dattler et al. (2019),
 1413 respectively.
 1414

1415 The shallow (snow) or intermediate-depth (accumulation) radar sounders were used extensively to
 1416 evaluate and improve the ability of both global climate models and RCMs to reproduce spatiotemporal
 1417 variability in ice-sheet snow-accumulation rates. Prior to OIB, such evaluations were limited to *in situ*, static
 1418 observations (e.g., Lenaerts et al., 2012). Since then, several OIB datasets have become critical and
 1419 common evaluators for these models (e.g., Lenaerts et al., 2018; van Wessem et al., 2018; Agosta et al.,
 1420 2019). Van de Berg and Medley (2016) determined that one RCM could better represent observed
 1421 interannual variability in snow accumulation rates by applying an upper-atmospheric relaxation. A
 1422 comparison with the results from Medley et al. (2013) revealed this limitation, for which van de Berg and
 1423 Medley (2016) developed a standard to evaluate possible improvements and ultimately changed model
 1424 implementation in subsequent runs of that RCM, with others ultimately also implementing this relaxation
 1425 (Mottram et al., in press).

1426 Although not yet as robustly studied, firn-compaction rates are arguably more challenging to
 1427 measure remotely, and so few observations exist at scales relevant to present RCMs (tens of kilometers).
 1428 OIB shallow radar sounders provided a unique opportunity to evaluate the use of repeat airborne
 1429 measurements to measure firn-compaction rates. Medley et al. (2015) determined that repeat-track OIB
 1430 snow radar data were of sufficient quality (especially after 2010) to estimate firn-compaction rates across
 1431 Thwaites Glacier and that these rates varied substantially at small length (<6 km) and time scales
 1432 (annually). A tandem study by Ligtenberg et al. (2015) provided the first large-scale evaluation of a firn-
 1433 densification model using those radar-derived compaction rates, which indicated overall good model
 1434 performance at RCM-relevant scales. Those pilot studies suggest that future firn-modeling efforts would
 1435 benefit from further refinement and investigation of OIB snow radar data.

1436
1437
1438
1439
1440
1441
1442
1443
1444
1445
1446
1447
1448
1449
1450
1451
1452
1453
1454
1455
1456
1457
1458
1459
1460
1461
1462
1463
1464
1465
1466
1467
1468
1469
1470
1471
1472
1473
1474
1475

6.1.5. *Ice-sheet hydrology*

OIB data generated top-to-bottom insights into ice-sheet hydrology via remote inferences of the presence of liquid water, subsequent refreezing, and improved accuracy and coverage of surface and basal topography for subglacial hydrology models. Detection of changes in brightness temperature or backscatter from passive microwave satellites provide reliable, spatiotemporally dense observations of meltwater presence or production (e.g., Tedesco et al., 2007; Trusel et al., 2013). However, those measurements do not readily indicate the fate of that meltwater, which can infiltrate and refreeze within a permeable firn column, remain liquid as an aquifer or run off an impermeable ice surface. The importance of those processes to ice-sheet mass balance only increased during OIB's lifetime. By sensing just below the surface, OIB data provided the basis for several discoveries regarding the fate and consequences of surface meltwater.

Surface meltwater on the Greenland Ice Sheet often forms supraglacial lakes, particularly along the southwestern coast in the percolation zone (e.g., Echelmeyer et al., 1991; Box and Ski, 2007). These lakes are readily detected by satellites, and some drain rapidly and modulate ice flow (e.g., Selmes et al., 2011; Andrews et al., 2018). It was generally assumed that most supraglacial lakes either froze or drained englacially during the wintertime. However, using OIB snow radar data, Koenig et al. (2015) found that some supraglacial lakes are buried by snow and remain liquid throughout the winter. While the volume of water in buried supraglacial lakes is insignificant compared to the present total mass loss of the Greenland Ice Sheet, this water can influence local englacial temperature, the development of englacial channels, and ice dynamics (e.g., Law et al., 2020).

Using accumulation radar data collected across the Greenland Ice Sheet, Forster et al. (2014) discovered a perennial firn aquifer in ~800 km of 40,000 km of 2011 OIB flights along flight lines originally designed to improve upon poor knowledge of the bed topography in low-elevation regions (Figure 13A). This facies had never been identified at such a large scale before, but when combined with RCM outputs and *in situ* observations, they determined that substantial summer snowfall (>0.8 m water-equivalent yr^{-1}) was necessary to insulate this meltwater from colder winter temperatures. As for radar observations of snow accumulation, these firn-aquifer observations constituted an opportunity for novel evaluation of RCMs, especially their snow and firn models. Forster et al. (2014) and Miège et al. (2016) only reported the depth to the top of the firn aquifer, because the accumulation radar signal is significantly attenuated by the presence of liquid water, limiting penetration to the water table. Chu et al. (2018) used lower-frequency MCoRDS data to constrain the thickness of firn aquifer by evaluating the difference between the observed bed-echo power and that modeled assuming no firn aquifer was present, which was assumed to be due to the additional attenuation of the radar signal due to the thickness of the firn aquifer. They inferred that the firn-aquifer thickness was typically 4–25 m and changes significantly interannually due to variability in surface melt rates. Coincident ATM observations demonstrated that there may be an observable surface-elevation change associated with variability in firn-aquifer thickness, suggesting spaceborne monitoring of this thickness (and not only extent) may be possible.

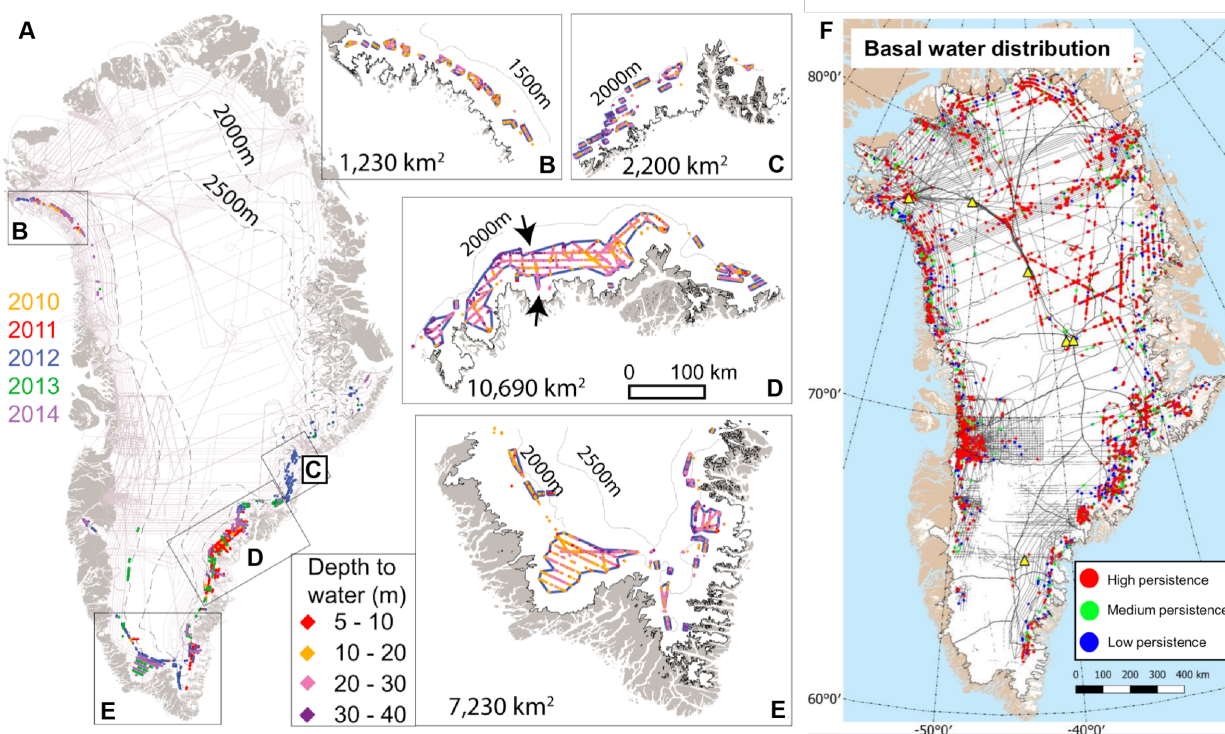


Figure 13: Greenland firn aquifer and basal water extent

(A) Extent of perennial firn aquifer and (B–E) depth to the top of the aquifer inferred from OIB accumulation radar data. Adapted from Miège et al. (2016). (F) Extent and persistence of basal water beneath the Greenland Ice Sheet inferred from MCoRDS data. Adapted from Jordan et al. (2018).

Most of the liquid water that infiltrates the firn column refreezes, because local climate conditions do not support aquifer formation (i.e., lower accumulation and melt rates). OIB accumulation radar observations of refrozen layers within the firn column, in conjunction with Earth system models, indicate that ice slabs within the firn column of the Greenland Ice Sheet are becoming more prevalent and moving farther inland (MacFerrin et al., 2019). Firn models will need to incorporate this discovery, as the increased spread of near-surface slabs will increase the volume of surface meltwater production that becomes runoff.

Improved accuracy and coverage of ice-sheet surface and bed elevation from OIB data also resulted in improved understanding of the connection between subglacial hydrology and ice-shelf processes. Dow et al. (2018) combined ATM and other data with a global DEM to build a new DEM of the Nansen Ice Shelf in Antarctica. They then used this hybrid DEM to determine how surface meltwater is routed over the ice shelf and the nature of basal channels at the ice–ocean interface. Schroeder et al. (2019) used OIB radar sounding from Filchner-Ronne Ice Shelf with context from historical radar-sounding data to infer multi-decadal stability of Möller Ice Stream’s subglacial hydrologic system. Alley et al. (2016) also investigated ice-shelf basal channels with OIB radar sounding, suggesting they are prone to fracture and significant structural weakening of the ice shelf. By leveraging OIB data with other datasets, these studies were able to illuminate new processes that govern overall ice-shelf (in)stability.

OIB also enabled numerous investigations of the nature of the subglacial hydrologic system, in particular the nature and distribution of subglacial water detected primarily via surface-elevation change and radar sounding. Fricker et al. (2014) extended the ICESat record of active subglacial lakes beneath the Recovery Ice Stream using ATM and evaluated the subglacial hydropotential using ice thickness measurements from MCoRDS. They found that the subglacial hydrologic system there is driven largely by bedrock topography and is relatively stable, which is a substantially different configuration from that beneath

1504 the ice streams that feed the Ross Ice Shelf. OIB/ICECAP radar data from East Antarctica highlighted the
1505 paradoxical reflectivity and specularities differences between stable radar-identified lakes in the ice-sheet
1506 interior and the altimetry-identified active lakes toward its periphery, which are typically unremarkable in
1507 radar-sounding data (Wright et al. 2014; Young et al. 2016). For the Greenland Ice Sheet, multiple distinct
1508 analyses of the reflectivity of the ice–bed reflection detected by MCoRDS variously revealed its large-scale
1509 distribution of basal water and the seasonality thereof (Jordan and et al., 2017, 2018; Livingstone et al.,
1510 2017; Chu et al., 2016, 2018; Oswald et al., 2018; Bowling et al., 2019; [Figure 13F](#)).

1511

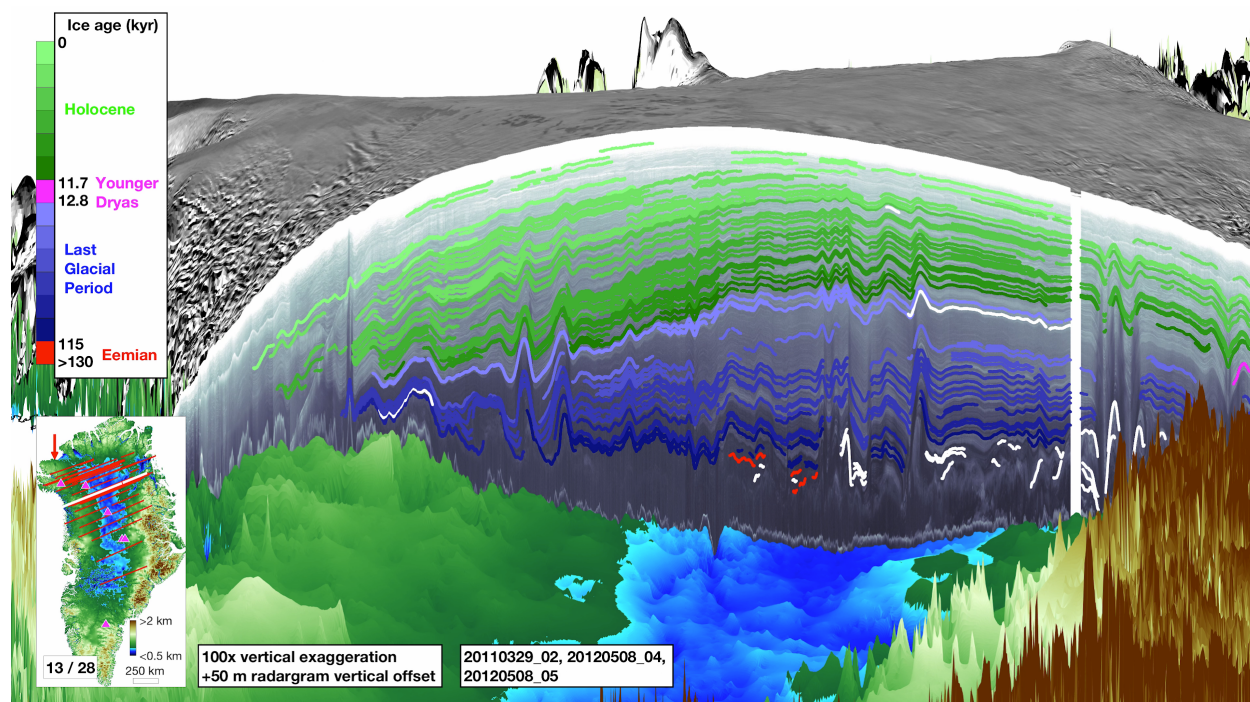
1512 6.1.6. *Ice-sheet internal structure and history*

1513

1514 Since the 1970s, it has been well recognized that radar sounders can not only measure ice
1515 thickness efficiently, but that they can also detect internal reflections hundreds of meters to kilometers deep
1516 within ice sheets (e.g., Gudmandsen, 1975; Whillans, 1976). NASA airborne surveys of Greenland Ice
1517 Sheet prior to OIB also detected such reflections, which directly informed our understanding of the ice
1518 sheet's millennial-scale accumulation-rate, basal melt and ice-flow history (e.g., Fahnestock et al., 2001a,b;
1519 Baldwin et al., 2003; Legarsky and Gao, 2006). OIB continued and significantly expanded upon this legacy
1520 by virtue of its extensive coverage across both the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets with more advanced
1521 radar sounders.

1522

1523 OIB's extensive radar sounding of the Greenland Ice Sheet made it possible to quantitatively
1524 assess and directly trace the nature of deep internal layering of the majority of a terrestrial ice sheet for the
1525 first time (Karlsson et al., 2013; Sime et al., 2014; MacGregor et al., 2015a; [Figure 14](#)). Direct tracing was
1526 done primarily using MCoRDS data and similar data from predecessor instruments ([§3.2.1](#)), which was
1527 possible due to the overall dataset quality and consistency in processing, coupled with extensive surveying
1528 of new terrain. The quality of these data has also motivated further investigation into automated layer-
1529 tracing methods (e.g., Panton and Karlsson, 2015). Shallower internal reflections detected in both OIB
1530 MCoRDS and accumulation radar data were used by multiple studies to infer centennial- to millennial-scale
1531 accumulation-rate and ice-flow patterns in ever-finer detail, particularly across central and northern
1532 Greenland, where internal reflections tend to be easier to detect (Nielsen et al. 2015; Karlsson et al., 2016;
1533 MacGregor et al., 2016a; Lewis et al., 2017; Florentine et al., 2018). Also using MCoRDS data, Bell et al.
1534 (2014) revealed the detection of widespread complex bed-emanating reflections and inferred that they were
1535 due to basal freeze-on of subglacial water or internal deformation, but their origin remains debated based
1536 on evaluation of similar and newer data (Dahl-Jensen et al., 2013; Wolovick et al., 2014; MacGregor et al.,
1537 2015a; Bons et al., 2016; Leysinger-Vieli et al., 2019;). MacGregor et al. (2015b, 2016a,b) showed that
1538 MCoRDS data can also be used to constrain ice-sheet temperature and Holocene flow history, and to locate
1539 regions of high apparent basal melting.



1540

1541

Figure 14: Greenland age structure

Age structure of the northern Greenland Ice Sheet, based on MCoRDS data, overlain on BedMachine v3

bed topography. The cross-section is the white line on the inset map. Traced layers are colored by their

age following the color bar on the left. Adapted from Kjær et al. (2018) and distributed under a CC BY-NC

4.0 License (<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/>).

1545

1546

OIB surveys of the Antarctic ice sheet are inherently more limited compared to those of the

Greenland Ice Sheet, due to the sparser relative coverage of the former. However, a handful of studies

made use of MCoRDS and HiCARS data to both map and interpret East Antarctic radiostratigraphy,

whether between ice cores or families of radar sounders (e.g., Cavitte et al., 2016; Winter et al., 2017), and

more recently West Antarctic radiostratigraphy observed by MCoRDS has been combined with earlier

surveys (Bodart et al., in press).

1553

1554

6.1.7. Unanticipated discoveries

1555

As with all polar airborne missions flying across uncharted terrain with new or upgraded

instruments, numerous unanticipated discoveries were made with OIB data that went well beyond the

original science goals of the mission or its specific science requirements (Table 1, Table 2, Table A2). For

land ice, the majority of these discoveries pertained to the subsurface, typically either the top few tens of

meters or the bedrock topography.

1560

1561

In Greenland, multiple fundamental discoveries concerning the nature of firn and the percolation

zone were enabled by OIB's shallow radar sounders (snow and accumulation radars). Water-saturated firn

aquifers were discovered in southeastern Greenland early during OIB's lifetime, and their extent and

thickness along the margin of Greenland Ice Sheet were subsequently mapped (e.g., Forster et al., 2014;

Miège et al., 2016; Chu et al., 2018; Miller et al., 2020; §6.1.5). At higher elevations, MacFerrin et al. (2019)

mapped the surprisingly rapid evolution of the extent of ice "slabs" in the percolation zone from OIB

accumulation radar data, which limit the ability of firn to buffer sea-level rise due to increasing meltwater

runoff. OIB data also helped detect the current location and depth of the long-abandoned ice-sheet base at

Camp Century in northwestern Greenland (Colgan et al., 2016).

1569

1570 Because the introduction of MCoRDS onboard the P-3 at the beginning of OIB represented a
1571 generational improvement in the quality of deep radar sounders (§3.2.1.1), several unanticipated
1572 discoveries were made concerning the nature of deep ice within the Greenland Ice Sheet. Highlights include
1573 the discovery of widespread, disturbed basal layers by Bell et al. (2014), which motivated substantial
1574 additional research into the processes controlling their formation (e.g., Wolovick et al., 2014; Leysinger-
1575 Vieli et al., 2018), and evidence for widespread Holocene flow deceleration (MacGregor et al., 2016a).
1576 Multiple unexpected subglacial and submarine features in Greenland were also discovered thanks to OIB
1577 and earlier NASA data, including a subglacial canyon rivaling the Grand Canyon in length and depth
1578 (Bamber et al. 2013b), two large subglacial impact craters beneath the northwestern Greenland Ice Sheet
1579 (Kjær et al., 2018; MacGregor et al., 2019), numerous subglacial lakes where few were previously known
1580 (Palmer et al., 2013; Bowling et al., 2019), a paleolake basin near Camp Century (Paxman et al., 2021),
1581 the asymmetry of the Petermann fjord (Tinto et al., 2015), and that many fjords into which major outlet
1582 glaciers discharge were several hundred meters deeper than previously assumed (e.g., An et al., 2017;
1583 Morlighem et al., 2017; Millan et al., 2018). An unusual hypersaline subglacial lake beneath the Devon Ice
1584 Cap was also identified in part via OIB surveys (Rutishauser et al., 2018). For Greenland's few remaining
1585 ice shelves, MCoRDS even proved capable of mapping large-magnitude changes in ice-shelf thickness, an
1586 unanticipated capability indicative of the rapid changes ongoing in the cryosphere, particularly at ice-ocean
1587 interfaces (e.g., Mougintot et al., 2015; Münchow et al., 2016).

1588 In Antarctica, unanticipated instrument capabilities were similarly recognized, including measuring
1589 ice-shelf thickness changes using MCoRDS in the Amundsen Sea Embayment (Khazendar et al., 2016)
1590 and the ability to measure firn-compaction rates using snow radar (Medley et al., 2015). An early finding in
1591 under-surveyed regions was the presence of large inland subglacial fjords in the Aurora Subglacial Basin,
1592 indicating a dynamic phase for the early East Antarctic Ice Sheet (Young et al., 2011). Complementary
1593 gravity and magnetic data constrained the long-term erosional behavior of this margin and constrained the
1594 deep-time geologic assembly of Antarctica (Aitken et al., 2014, 2016a,b; Frederick et al., 2016). OIB data
1595 also played a key role in identifying a massive subglacial valley network that hosts one of Antarctica's
1596 largest subglacial lakes in Princess Elizabeth Land (Jamieson et al., 2016), and one of the deepest trenches
1597 in the world beneath the Denman Glacier (Brancato et al., 2020; Morlighem et al., 2019), where important
1598 glacier changes are ongoing in a basin that hosts a sea-level-equivalent volume of 1.5 m. Generally
1599 speaking, OIB revealed that the subglacial channels beneath major glaciers were often hundreds of meters
1600 deeper than previously known from sparse surveys and simple interpolation across data gaps. These gaps
1601 were essential to fill, because the deep bedrock often discovered in them rendered the glaciers far more
1602 sensitive to climate forcing and more prone to rapid retreat than otherwise assumed. Conversely, OIB data
1603 revealed sectors protected from a strong oceanic influence by shallow ridges, e.g., across the
1604 Transantarctic Mountains (Morlighem et al., 2019).

1605 6.2. Sea ice

1606 OIB sea ice flights generally surveyed the western Arctic Ocean north of Greenland and the
1607 Canadian Arctic Archipelago (within the Canada Basin, and the Chukchi and Beaufort seas) and the
1608 southwestern Southern Ocean (primarily the Weddell and Amundsen/Bellingshausen seas) (Figure 7). Sea
1609 ice flights typically occurred at or soon after the end of each hemisphere's respective winter growth season,
1610 when sea ice is near its maximum thickness, i.e., March or April in the Arctic (Table 13) and October or
1611 November in the Antarctic (Table 14). These focus areas balanced aircraft range, base accessibility,
1612 regional coverage, *in situ* overflights and satellite underflights. In 2017, OIB also surveyed sea ice in the
1613 eastern Nansen Basin, north of Svalbard, and in 2019 sea ice off the coast of Wilkes Land, East Antarctica.
1614 The first fall campaign over sea ice occurred in October and November of 2013 with a high altitude survey
1615 over the Lincoln Sea using LVIS. In later years, summer/fall melt season campaigns in the Arctic were also
1616 conducted at the OIB-nominal AGL over both the Lincoln Sea and the Chukchi/Beaufort seas with ATM
1617
1618

1619 (Table 14). In September 2019, ATM and snow radar were flown together for the first time during a summer
1620 campaign.

1621 Planning of sea ice flights considered both near-real-time CryoSat-2 sea ice thickness data
1622 (<http://www.cpom.ucl.ac.uk/csopr/seaice.html>) and fine-resolution sea ice forecasts provided by the Naval
1623 Research Laboratory's Arctic Nowcast/Forecast System to ensure that OIB surveyed ice of varying age,
1624 thickness and surface roughness. Whenever possible, OIB surveys over sea ice included near-coincident
1625 satellite underflights (mostly CryoSat-2), coordinated flights with ESA's CryoSat-2 Validation Experiment
1626 (CryoVEx) airborne campaigns, and overflights of related *in situ* surveys (e.g., snow-thickness
1627 measurements).

1628 These annual surveys enabled continued monitoring of the state of Arctic sea ice following a
1629 decade of rapid declines in sea ice extent and thickness (Comiso et al., 2008; Haas et al., 2008; Kwok and
1630 Rothrock, 2009). In particular, OIB measurements (especially freeboard and snow thickness) were valuable
1631 in monitoring sea ice thickness and for validating satellite retrievals thereof (Figure 15). OIB's snow
1632 thickness measurements from snow radar constituted a major advance as they allowed large-scale
1633 mapping of both first-year and multi-year snow and ice thickness over sea ice for the first time. This
1634 combination made it possible to monitor sea ice thickness annually across large portions of the western
1635 Arctic Ocean (e.g., Farrell et al., 2012; Kurtz and Farrell, 2011; Kurtz et al., 2013; Richter-Menge and Farrell,
1636 2013), and to produce the first multi-year examination of variability in the Weddell Sea ice cover (Kwok and
1637 Kacimi, 2018).

1638

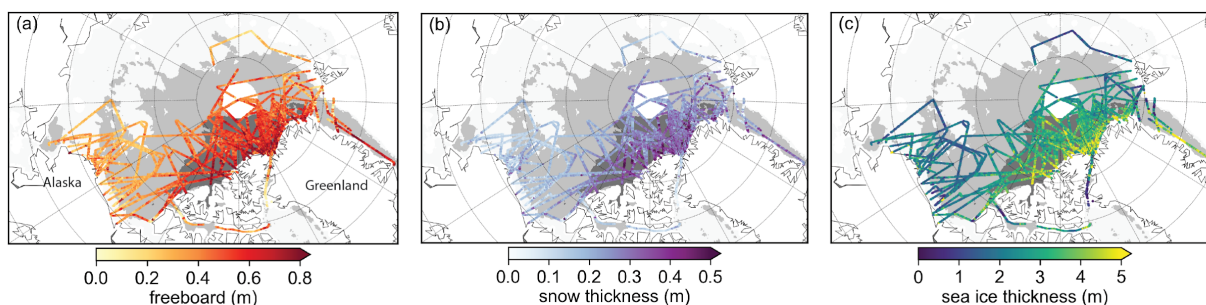
1639 6.2.1. Freeboard

1640

1641 Sea ice freeboard is the elevation of the sea ice surface above the local sea level. Freeboard
1642 measurements can be used to infer sea ice thickness assuming hydrostatic balance and local estimates of
1643 sea ice density, snow thickness and snow density (e.g., Giles et al., 2007; Kurtz et al., 2009; Kwok et al.,
1644 2009; Figure 15). The elevation of the air–snow interface above the local sea level is commonly referred to
1645 as the snow freeboard (also known as the total freeboard), while the elevation of the snow–ice interface
1646 above the local sea surface is the ice freeboard.

1647 Several methods for determining sea ice freeboard from OIB data have been developed (Connor
1648 et al., 2013; Farrell et al., 2011, 2015; Kurtz et al., 2009, 2013; Kwok et al., 2009; Yi et al., 2014; Wang et
1649 al., 2013, 2016). All generally involved differencing the local sea-surface elevation from the sea ice elevation
1650 determined from ATM measurements. The ATM returns over sea ice are expected to track the air–snow
1651 interface with minimal penetration into any snow cover, meaning that the derived freeboards represent the
1652 snow freeboard, typical of laser altimetry (Giles et al., 2007). Lead locations were identified primarily with
1653 coincident visible imagery. Specifically, Kurtz et al. (2013) used the Sea-Ice Lead Detection Algorithm using
1654 Minimal Signal (SILDAMS) algorithm applied to DMS imagery to classify and locate leads and co-locate
1655 these with ATM elevation data (Onana et al., 2013). Leads are used to determine local sea surface elevation
1656 for calculating freeboard. The SILDAMS algorithm was applied to several campaigns and its results were
1657 distributed together with snow and sea ice thickness estimates (Kurtz et al., 2014). Other lead-classification
1658 methods used a combination of ATM elevation, reflectivity and waveform parameters on a shot-by-shot
1659 basis (Yi et al., 2014), or using ATM elevation and reflectivity histograms (e.g., Kwok et al. 2012; Kwok and
1660 Maksym, 2014). These alternative methods for locating leads were also assessed using contemporaneous
1661 visible imagery (DMS or CAMBOT).

1662



1663

1664

Figure 15. Arctic sea ice climatology

1665 Mean snow freeboard, snow thickness and ice thickness of Arctic sea ice from the 2009–2019 Spring OIB

1666 campaigns using a combination of final (2009–2012, IDCS14) and quicklook data (2013–2019) data.

1667 Background shading shows the persistent multi-year (dark gray), mixed multi-year/first-year (gray) and

1668 persistent first-year (light gray) ice regimes from the 2009–2019 1 April Ocean and Sea Ice Satellite

1669 Application Facility (OSI SAF) ice type product.

1670

1671 The spatial patterns of Arctic snow (total) freeboard mapped by OIB confirmed previous studies:

1672 higher freeboards are generally found over the deformed multi-year sea ice north of Greenland and lower

1673 freeboard are found over first-year ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi seas (Richter-Menge and Farrell, 2013;

1674 Kwok et al., 2012). Antarctic surveys showed higher freeboards in the western Weddell Sea and lower

1675 freeboards in the seasonal ice farther from the coasts in both the eastern Weddell and Bellingshausen seas

1676 (Kwok and Makysm, 2014; Wang et al., 2016; Kwok and Kacimi, 2018).

1677 Arctic sea ice freeboard measured by OIB was used extensively to assess trends in and the quality

1678 of freeboards from satellite laser and radar altimeters, including ICESat (Connor et al., 2013; Kwok et al.,

1679 2012), ICESat-2 (Kwok et al., 2019), CryoSat-2 (Laxon et al., 2013, Kurtz et al., 2014; Kwok and

1680 Cunningham, 2015; Sallila et al., 2019; Yi et al., 2019) and AltiKa (Armitage et al., 2015). ATM-derived

1681 freeboards have also been compared with freeboards generated by less commonly used OIB instruments,

1682 including LVIS (Yi et al., 2014).

1683

1684 6.2.2. Snow thickness

1685

1686 Snow on sea ice modulates the growth and melt of sea ice because of its insulating and reflective

1687 properties, so that it plays an important role in modulating polar climate (Maykut and Untersteiner, 1971;

1688 Webster et al., 2018). Knowledge of the snow thickness on sea ice is also essential for inferring the

1689 thickness of sea ice from freeboard observations (e.g., Laxon et al., 2013). Prior to OIB, knowledge of the

1690 regional distribution and interannual variability of snow thickness was poor across both the Arctic and

1691 Southern Oceans. Between 2009–2019, OIB repeatedly flew a snow radar during its campaigns, enabling

1692 the first contemporary basin-scale estimates of snow thickness on sea ice (Farrell et al., 2012; Kurtz and

1693 Farrell, 2011; Kwok et al., 2011, 2017).

1694 Multiple algorithms were developed to infer snow thickness from OIB snow radar data (Kwok et al.,

1695 2017). Each takes a different approach to determining the range to the air–snow and snow–sea-ice

1696 interfaces, to addressing inherent challenges associated with variability of the snow layer, and to

1697 compensating for system limitations (e.g., noise and resolution). These algorithms included: 1. The original

1698 reference algorithm developed by the OIB PSO for the 2009–2013 Arctic spring campaigns (Kurtz et al.,

1699 2013, 2015). This algorithm accounted empirically for inter-campaign differences in snow radar SNR but

1700 did not account for the effect of sidelobes, so it was replaced in 2015 with a waveform-fitting algorithm

1701 (Kwok et al., 2017). 2. A “quicklook” algorithm also generated by the OIB PSO for the 2012–2019 Arctic

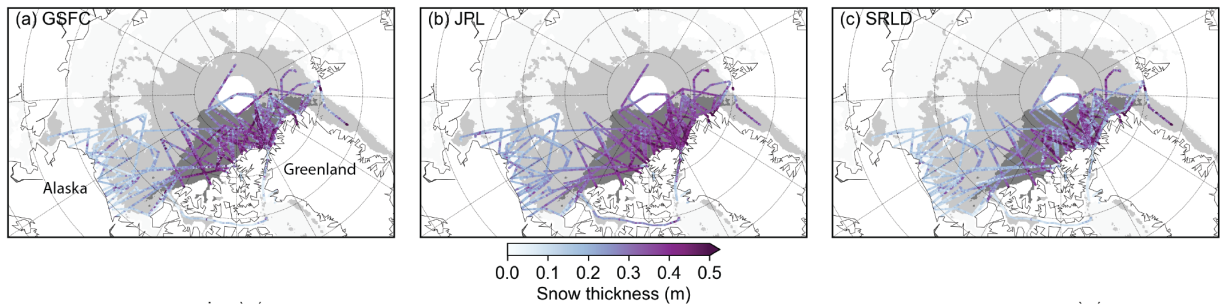
1702 spring campaigns (Kurtz et al., 2014); 3. The snow radar layer detection algorithm (Koenig et al., 2016); 4.

1703 A wavelet-based algorithm (Newman et al., 2014); 5. An algorithm developed at the Jet Propulsion

1704 Laboratory (Kwok and Maksym, 2014); and 6. The Support Vector Machine supervised learning algorithm
 1705 (Holt et al., 2015).

1706 These products tend to show good agreement in the regional snow-thickness distribution but can
 1707 exhibit large inter-product differences at more local scales (Kwok et al., 2017; [Figure 16](#)). In general, all
 1708 products produce the thickest snow on thick, multiyear ice north of Greenland and in the Lincoln Sea, with
 1709 thinner snow over thinner, first year ice (e.g., in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas). The derived snow
 1710 thicknesses compare favorably against in-situ field observations from various campaigns (e.g., Farrell et
 1711 al., 2012; Webster et al., 2014; Newman et al., 2014; King et al. 2015).

1712



1713

1714 *Figure 16. Snow thickness on Arctic sea ice*

1715 Arctic snow thickness inferred from snow radar data collected during OIB's 2009–2015 spring campaigns
 1716 produced by three different algorithms (Kwok et al., 2017). Map format follows [Figure 15](#).

1717

1718 OIB-derived snow thicknesses have been used extensively to assess snow-thickness
 1719 reconstructions and models (Blanchard-Wrigglesworth et al., 2015, 2018; Petty et al., 2018). The efficacy
 1720 of algorithms developed to estimate snow thickness on sea ice, based on, for example, differences between
 1721 CryoSat-2 and SARAL/AltiKa altimeter returns (Guerreiro et al., 2016), or passive microwave radiometer
 1722 retrievals (Brucker and Markus, 2013; Maaß et al., 2013; Rostosky et al., 2018) have been tested using a
 1723 range of coincident OIB snow thickness observations. Compared to the existing climatology for the 1950s–
 1724 1980s (Warren et al., 1999), both OIB and *in situ* observations indicate that snow thickness has decreased
 1725 overall in the western Arctic at the end of winter, potentially due to later sea ice formation in the autumn
 1726 and the shift from multi-year to first-year ice (Webster et al., 2014). OIB observations also confirmed that
 1727 during the same period, snow on first-year ice is thinner than that on multi-year ice (Kurtz and Farrell, 2011;
 1728 Blanchard-Wrigglesworth et al., 2015; Kwok et al., 2017).

1729

1730 Arctic OIB snow-thickness products were included in the State of the Arctic Report, which was
 1731 initiated by NOAA's Climate Program Office in 2006, to establish an annual baseline of Arctic environmental
 1732 conditions. The sea ice chapter relies on a suite of remote-sensing data to assess the state of the Arctic
 1733 sea ice at the end of winter, and a compilation of OIB snow thickness measurements collected between
 1734 2009–2015 (not including 2013) were included in the 2017 Arctic Report Card (Perovich et al., 2017). These
 1735 observations showed that mean snow thickness on Arctic sea ice range between 5–55 cm.

1736

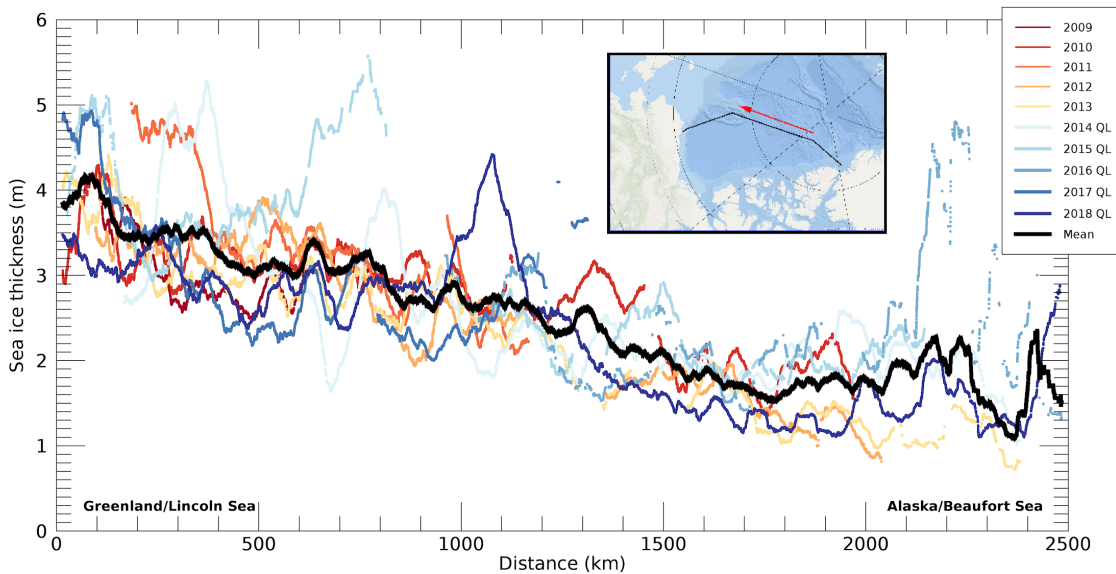
1737 OIB snow radar data were also collected across the Southern Ocean, mainly in the Weddell and
 1738 Bellingshausen seas, resulting in the first large-scale assessment of Antarctic snow and sea ice thickness.
 1739 However, inferring snow thickness over Antarctic sea ice is generally considered more challenging, due to
 1740 unique conditions including extensive ice deformation, seawater flooding, snow–ice formation and
 1741 meltwater refreezing (e.g., Kwok and Maksym, 2014; Massom et al., 2001; Stammerjohn and Maksym,
 1742 2017). These processes conspire to challenge identification of the two key interfaces of interest (air–snow
 1743 and snow–ice), resulting in larger uncertainties in derived snow thicknesses (Kwok and Maksym, 2014).
 Despite these challenges, Kwok and Maksym (2014) and Kwok and Kacimi (2018) produced snow-
 thickness estimates in the Weddell and Bellingshausen seas and found thicker snow along the western

1744 Weddell Sea, where the thickest and most deformed sea ice is also present, consistent with *in situ*
 1745 observations.

1746 Differences in the various OIB-related snow-thickness products persist, especially given
 1747 progressive improvements to the snow radar itself over the mission lifetime (Table 8). However, without
 1748 these data our understanding of the regional and interannual variations of the snowpack on both Arctic and
 1749 Antarctic sea ice would be substantially more limited.

1750
 1751 **6.2.3. Sea ice thickness**
 1752

1753 Arctic sea ice thickness was derived from OIB data by multiple studies (e.g., Farrell et al., 2012;
 1754 Kurtz et al., 2013; Richter-Menge & Farrell, 2013). Although their results differ somewhat, their spatial
 1755 patterns and interannual variability are both similar to and consistent with prior understanding of sea ice
 1756 thickness distribution in the Arctic Ocean (e.g., Kwok & Rothrock, 2009). Specifically, the thickest sea ice
 1757 is the multi-year ice north of Greenland, in the Lincoln Sea, and also just north of the Canadian Arctic
 1758 Archipelago (e.g., Figure 17). Thinner, first-year ice is predominant in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas. OIB
 1759 sea ice thickness timeseries have served as an important tool to assess those derived from satellites,
 1760 including ICESat (Connor et al., 2013), CryoSat-2 (Laxon et al., 2013; Kurtz et al. 2014; Kwok &
 1761 Cunningham, 2015; Tilling et al., 2018; Sallila et al., 2019), ICESat-2 (Kwok et al., 2019) and multi-sensor
 1762 thickness assessments (e.g., Lindsay and Schweiger, 2015; Stroeve et al., 2014; Chen et al., 2017). These
 1763 studies typically found that uncertainty in snow thickness is likely the primary source of uncertainty in Arctic
 1764 sea ice thickness (e.g., Kwok et al., 2017).
 1765



1766
 1767 **Figure 17. Laxon Line thickness**

1768 OIB PSO product sea ice thickness, smoothed with a 50 km boxcar average, for Laxon Line surveyed
 1769 during 2009–2018 Arctic Spring campaigns. QL: Quicklook product.

1770
 1771 The OIB quicklook sea ice thickness product was used alongside near-real-time observations from
 1772 CryoSat-2 to assess Arctic sea ice thickness at the end of the 2015 winter season and was included in the
 1773 2015 Arctic Report Card (Perovich et al., 2015). At that time, the oldest sea ice north of Greenland and the
 1774 Canadian Arctic Archipelago had a mean thickness of 3.5 m, with a strong zonal gradient toward thinner,
 1775 seasonal ice in the Canada Basin and the eastern Arctic Ocean, where mean ice thickness was 2.4 m. A
 1776 seven-year time series of OIB observations, spanning April 2009–2015, revealed that sea ice in the central

1777 Arctic Ocean was predominantly multi-year, where mean and modal ice thickness were stable at ~3.2 m
1778 and 2.5 m, respectively. During that same period, sea ice in the Beaufort and Chukchi Seas was generally
1779 thinner, with mean and modal ice thickness of ~2.1 m and 1.8 m, respectively, with higher interannual
1780 variability. These results were consistent with an earlier study that used a five-year time series of OIB
1781 observations between 2009–2013 (Richter-Menge and Farrell, 2013).

1782 Antarctic sea ice thickness has also been estimated from OIB campaigns. Considering the lack of
1783 basin-scale Antarctic snow thickness, previous studies using ICESat data assumed Antarctic freeboards
1784 are entirely snow, because Antarctic sea ice is generally thought to be thinner but overlain by thicker snow
1785 than in the Arctic, which can depress the snow–ice interface towards sea level (Kurtz and Markus, 2012).
1786 However, Kwok and Kacimi (2018) challenged this assumption using OIB data, finding that the snow
1787 thickness was often less than the snow freeboard. Deriving Antarctic snow thickness from OIB data and
1788 other remote-sensing methods is still an active area of research (§6.2.2), but Antarctic OIB data have
1789 provided crucial information to help develop and test new algorithms for satellite retrievals of freeboard and
1790 thickness of Antarctic sea ice (e.g., Fons and Kurtz, 2019; Kwok and Kacimi, 2018), along with iceberg
1791 topography and volume (e.g., Dammann et al., 2019).

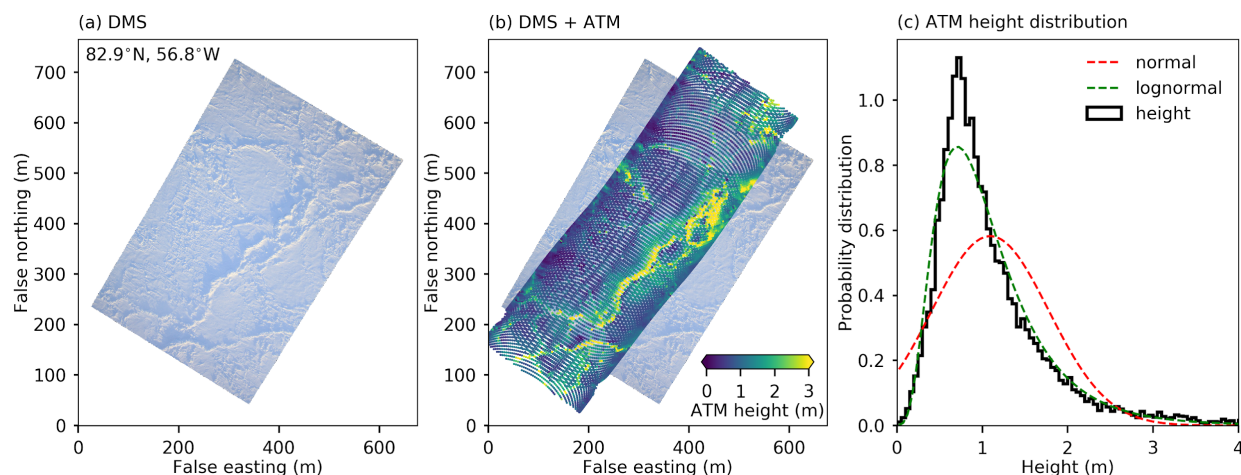
1792 1793 6.2.4. *Surface roughness* 1794

1795 Sea ice is a heterogeneous medium, composed of sea ice floes of varying thickness and size,
1796 rubble fields, pressure ridges and eolian snow features (e.g., sastrugi and dunes). Studies of sea ice surface
1797 roughness consider the height variability introduced by the type and density of these morphological
1798 features. The presence and variability of snow grains or frost flowers also contributes to smaller-scale
1799 roughness at the micrometer to centimeter scale. A rougher ice pack increases the turbulent fluxes of
1800 momentum (e.g., form drag) and heat at the subaerial ice surface (Arya et al., 1973; Tsamados et al., 2014;
1801 Cole et al., 2017; Petty et al., 2017). Sea ice roughness is also thought to strongly influence both the
1802 formation and evolution of melt ponds (Polashenski et al., 2012; Webster et al., 2015; Landy et al., 2015).

1803 ATM elevation data were used to produce roughness estimates over both Arctic and Antarctic sea
1804 ice (Kurtz et al., 2015; Kwok, 2015), and to calibrate roughness estimates from the Multi-angle Imaging
1805 SpectroRadiometer satellite (Nolin and Mar, 2019). The fine-resolution footprint and vertical accuracy of
1806 ATM data (§3.1.1) enabled detection of discrete surface features in the ice cover, e.g., the sails of pressure
1807 ridges, that are typically decimeters to meters tall and meters to kilometers wide. Sea ice pressure ridges
1808 are difficult to observe with satellite radar altimeters and likely pose a potential measurement bias in
1809 historical radar-altimeter ice-thickness data. Petty et al. (2016, 2017) used ATM data to produce feature-
1810 height estimates across the western Arctic Ocean and showed that these surface features are generally
1811 higher (>1 m) and more closely spaced in the multi-year ice pack ice of the Central Arctic Ocean, as
1812 compared to the first-year ice that dominates the Beaufort/Chukchi seas farther west. These feature heights
1813 generally follow a negative exponential distribution, confirming previous studies based on more limited data
1814 (e.g., Wadhams and Horne, 1980). Surface feature heights have also been estimated by measuring the
1815 lengths of shadows in visible imagery (e.g., DMS) and combining this with information regarding solar zenith
1816 angle (Kwok, 2014; Duncan et al., 2018). Fine-resolution DMS imagery were analyzed to derive the full sail-
1817 height distribution of sea ice pressure ridges in the Arctic (Duncan et al., 2018). OIB springtime surveys
1818 between 2010 and 2018 revealed that pressure-ridge sail heights both varied interannually and differed
1819 between the central Arctic and the Beaufort/Chukchi Seas regions (Duncan et al., 2020). These analyses
1820 will ultimately help improve the parameterization of surface roughness in sea ice models.

1821 Analysis of the entire Arctic sea ice height record from OIB ATM data – within sections of hundreds
1822 of meters to kilometers long and including both flat and deformed ice – has demonstrated that sea ice
1823 heights exhibit more lognormal, as opposed to Gaussian, height distributions (Landy et al., 2020; [Figure](#)
1824 [18](#)). This result directly informed the development of an improved re-tracking algorithm for ESA's CryoSat-
1825 2 radar altimeter (Landy et al., 2020). OIB Ku-band radar data was also used to profile the snow–ice

1826 interface height distribution and confirm that they were better represented by a lognormal distribution,
 1827 suggesting that snow redistribution is only a second-order control on sea ice surface roughness.
 1828



1829
 1830 **Figure 18: Sea ice roughness**

1831 Arctic sea ice topography observed by OIB on 21 March 2013. (a) DMS image. (b) DMS image overlaid
 1832 with a $\sim 700 \times 250$ m section of sea ice surface heights obtained from the ATM T4 wide scanner (c)
 1833 Probability distribution of ATM surface heights, and normal/lognormal fits to that distribution.
 1834

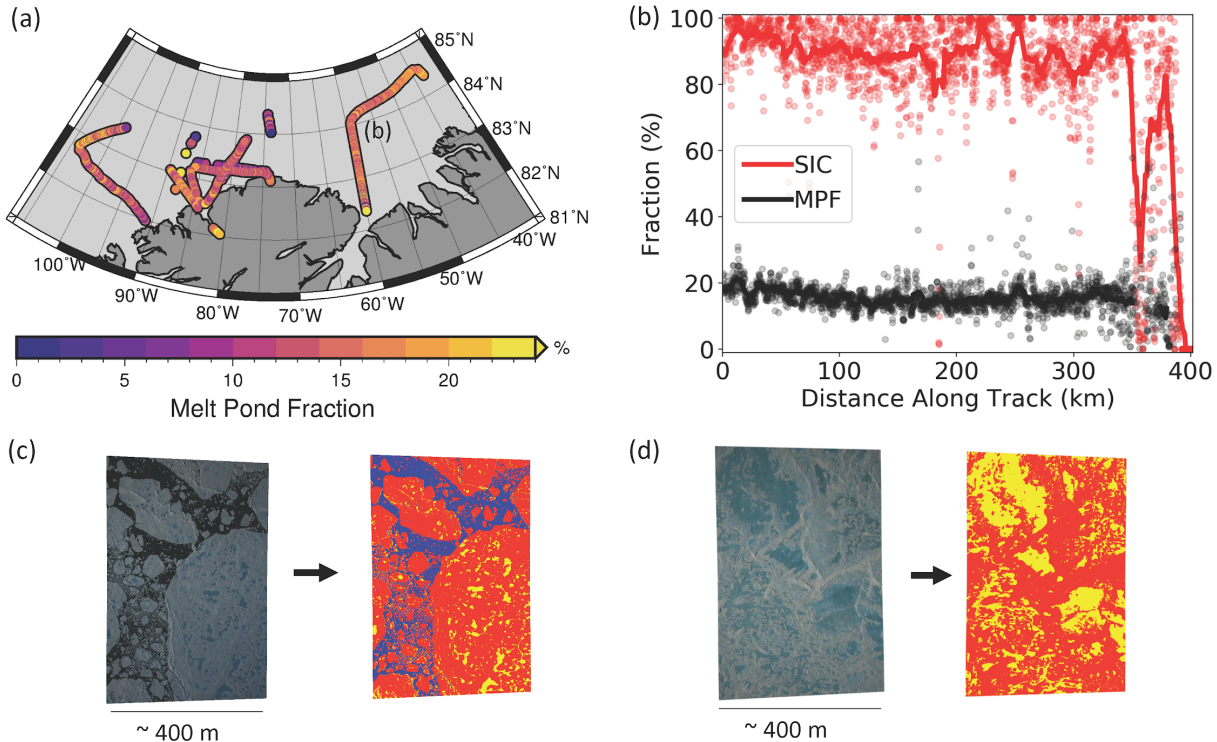
1835 6.2.5. *Unanticipated discoveries*

1836
 1837 Analysis of OIB data further clarified the value of coincident laser and radar altimetry for deriving
 1838 snow thickness from snow and ice freeboard differencing (e.g., Giles et al., 2007). Flying the snow radar
 1839 along coincident CryoSat-2 tracks proved essential to assessing the accuracy of the snow thicknesses
 1840 inferred by differencing ATM freeboards from CryoSat-2-derived ice freeboards (Kwok and Markus, 2018).
 1841 These differenced thicknesses were comparable to the derived snow thickness, providing a framework for
 1842 more recent ICESat-2-/CryoSat-2-derived snow and ice thicknesses (Kwok et al., 2020). These results
 1843 highlighted the benefits of increased coincidence between ICESat-2 and CryoSat-2 orbits and supported
 1844 ESA's decision to modify the CryoSat-2 orbit in the summer of 2020 (Kwok et al., 2020).

1845 OIB quicklook sea ice data helped to improve sea ice forecasts. In 2012, OIB began producing a
 1846 new quicklook sea ice product using field-processed ATM, DMS, CAMBOT and snow radar data (Kurtz et
 1847 al., 2013). Rapid processing inevitably led to a lower quality dataset, but it was nonetheless found to be
 1848 useful for sea ice forecasting and other comparison studies. For example, results from the first quicklook
 1849 dataset were assimilated into a sea ice model and shown to improve the forecast of the September 2012
 1850 sea ice minimum (Lindsay et al., 2012). The quicklook data were also used for comparison studies of the
 1851 thickness of sea ice and overlying snow with satellite and *in situ* data, and as a comparison dataset (rather
 1852 than assimilated) for studies of seasonal sea ice forecasting (e.g., Allard et al., 2018).

1853 OIB spring campaigns were sufficiently predictable in their cadence and instrument suite to produce
 1854 both fundamental new knowledge about the state of Earth's sea ice cover and – for the Arctic surveys –
 1855 quick-look data that were operationally valuable to other institutions monitoring that component of the
 1856 cryosphere. The genesis and nature of the semi-regular OIB Arctic summer/fall campaigns was more
 1857 varied, because of their shorter durations (typically less than a month) and the greater challenge in
 1858 surveying the Arctic Ocean in the summer due to persistent cloud cover. Despite these challenges, both
 1859 laser altimetry and visible imagery were acquired to improve our understanding of summer sea ice
 1860 conditions and overlying melt ponds. Understanding the statistical distribution of melt-pond properties is
 1861 valuable, because they have a lower albedo than snow or bare sea ice, absorbing more incoming solar

1862 radiation and altering the surface energy balance. Wright and Polashenski (2018) developed the Open
 1863 Source Sea-ice Processing machine-learning toolkit to classify DMS imagery collected during the 2016
 1864 Arctic summer campaign and discriminated imaged surfaces between sea ice, open water and melt ponds.
 1865 More recently, Buckley et al. (2020) developed a new algorithm to identify melt ponds using DMS visible
 1866 imagery for the 2016 and 2017 Arctic summer campaigns and extended the classification to dark and light
 1867 melt ponds (Figure 19). They determined that there was a higher mean melt-pond fraction (MPF) and darker
 1868 melt ponds on thinner, first-year sea ice located in the Chukchi and Beaufort seas, whereas lower mean
 1869 MPF and lighter melt ponds were present over thicker, multi-year ice located north of Greenland. Summer
 1870 freeboards, snow and ice thickness have yet to be estimated from these data.
 1871



1872
 1873 **Figure 19. Melt ponds**
 1874 (a) MPF calculated from DMS images collected over the Lincoln Sea during 2017 Arctic summer flights,
 1875 where (b) marks the flight on 24 July 2017. (b) MPF and sea ice concentration (SIC) for each image (circles),
 1876 overlain by 50-image running means (solid lines) for the flight on 24 July 2017. (c,d) Example DMS images
 1877 from the same flight and classification results with sea ice (red), melt pond (yellow), and open water (blue)
 1878 classified at (c) 83.3°N 59.6°W with low MPF (17%) and (d) 82.6°N 59.9°W, with high MPF (50%). Adapted
 1879 from Buckley et al. (2020).
 1880

1881 While anticipated (Table 3), OIB gravity data (§3.3) also helped to validate the ARCTic Satellite-only
 1882 altimetric marine gravity field (McAdoo et al., 2013). This comparison highlighted the observation that short-
 1883 wavelength errors in Arctic geoid/gravity models are widespread in areas lacking accurate surface gravity
 1884 data.
 1885

1886 7. Conclusions

1887 7.1. Key contributions to advancing the state of knowledge in cryospheric science

1888
 1889

1890 *Table 16. Key contributions*

1891 Before-and-after assessment of OIB's key contributions to advancing the state of knowledge in cryospheric
 1892 science, and their implications for our understanding of the Earth system.

Topic	Before OIB (2009)	After OIB (2020)	
	State of knowledge	State of knowledge	Implications for the Earth system
<i>Land ice</i>			
Greenland Ice Sheet mass balance	Portions of the periphery of Greenland Ice Sheet were thinning, including some of its largest outlet glaciers (e.g., Jakobshavn Isbræ). While the ice sheet's overall mass balance was clearly negative, the interior appeared to be in balance and it was unclear how quickly losses at the periphery would advance upstream.	Regional increases in thinning could be observed and documented over time for nearly all large outlet glaciers. A few glaciers re-advanced, thickened, then retreated and thinned again in multi-annual cycles. Contiguous thinning has spread deeper into the interior.	The behavior and variability of Greenland's outlet glaciers can now be better modeled, connected to the interior, and included in sea-level rise projections and freshwater contributions to adjacent seas. Oceanic forcing can now be better distinguished from other forcings and its impacts better assessed.
Greenland subglacial topography	The large-scale setting was approximately known primarily from earlier surveys, but many large gaps existed. Many outlet glaciers flowed through channels that were essentially unrepresented in compilations of subglacial topography, and those compilations were not compatible with limited or entirely lacking knowledge of fjord or sub-ice-shelf bathymetry. These factors substantially limited interpretation of observed changes.	Mass conservation is now widely applied to reconcile sparse radar measurements with satellite-measured surface velocity and shipborne sonar measurements. All major gaps in our knowledge were filled in, especially along the periphery and within deeply incised fjords that drain most of Greenland's ice. Some channels have not yet been successfully sounded, and several interior gaps remain. Previously unimagined major subglacial geologic structures were found.	The cause of existing fundamental inconsistencies in ice-sheet models are now mostly corrected for the Greenland Ice Sheet. These corrections directly enable better representation of ice flow and projections of future mass loss. The need for extensive mapping of bed topography near ice fronts was clearly demonstrated, so that interannual glacier retreats and readvances can be reliably reproduced and interpreted.
Greenland Ice Sheet near-	Surface-to-bed connections lead to summertime acceleration of marginal, land-terminating ice.	A firm aquifer of variable depth and thickness is widespread beneath the periphery of the	A wide variety of forms and fates for meltwater generated at the surface of the Greenland Ice Sheet have been identified. Several are dynamically

<p>surface hydrology</p>	<p>Seasonal supraglacial lakes could drain rapidly and lead to similar, temporary accelerations.</p>	<p>southern Greenland Ice Sheet, supraglacial lakes can be buried by snow but remain thawed through the wintertime, and near-continuous ice slabs can form within the percolation zone and limit runoff infiltration. The total melt estimated by regional climate models is compatible with that measured by repeat intra-annual surveys of elevation differences.</p>	<p>significant, and all are coupled with the atmosphere, so coupled models are essential to represent these processes accurately. However, their representation in ice-sheet models remains limited.</p>
<p>Greenland Ice Sheet internal structure</p>	<p>Internal radiostratigraphy was regularly observed, but how well ice age information could be extended beyond and between ice cores was unclear. The basic age structure of the Greenland Ice Sheet was poorly constrained and whether it was compatible with modern boundary conditions was unknown.</p>	<p>The gross age structure of the ice sheet is now known, and a variety of disturbed basal layers have now been identified, which can induce large folds in the stratigraphy that occupy up to half the ice column. Multi-millennial averages of key boundary conditions (basal melt, surface accumulation and velocity) have been generated from this age structure.</p>	<p>We can now connect multi-millennial changes within and across the Greenland Ice Sheet itself to related records of climate and sea-level change. These records help us understand the potential long-term magnitude of ice-sheet change in response to climate change and its coupling to the ocean and atmosphere.</p>
<p>Antarctic outlet-glacier behavior</p>	<p>Peripheral thinning was significant within the Amundsen Sea Embayment, but other areas of Antarctica were either stable or too steep to be resolved by satellite altimetry. Most outlet glaciers had either not yet surveyed by aircraft or had not been surveyed in several decades.</p>	<p>Most of the periphery of the West Antarctic Ice Sheet is thinning, and dramatic thinning of some ice shelves in the Amundsen Sea Embayment has occurred. In several locations, variability in interannual elevation change has been attributed to changes in ocean heat delivery.</p>	<p>Airborne data directly inform assessments of mass balance by mapping the pattern of surface-elevation change, particularly across major Antarctic outlet glaciers. These data constrain projections of sea-level rise and improve models of ice–ocean–atmosphere coupling.</p>

<p>Antarctic subglacial topography</p>	<p>The West Antarctic Ice Sheet was known to be grounded mostly below sea level, but only a few airborne radar-sounding surveys existed and many of those were focused on ice-core site selection rather than their potential vulnerability to ongoing climate forcing.</p>	<p>All of West Antarctica's major outlet-glacier systems have been surveyed more extensively, particularly those that are thinning rapidly in the Amundsen Sea Embayment. Most fast flow is concentrated in deep submarine troughs. Most remaining gaps in coverage are in areas out of reach by aircraft based off-continent.</p>	<p>Portions of the Antarctic ice sheet large enough to raise sea level by several meters have now been definitively shown to be vulnerable to ocean warming, a fundamental realization for projections of future sea-level change. Future investigations of small-scale basal roughness will help constrain retreat timescales.</p>
<p>Antarctic sub-ice-shelf bathymetry</p>	<p>Other than shipborne measurements of open-water bathymetry and on-ice seismic measurements, no large-scale method for constraining sub-ice-shelf bathymetry existed and our knowledge thereof was very limited.</p>	<p>The bathymetry of most of the ice shelves in West Antarctica and the Antarctic Peninsula has been constrained by multi-kilometer grids of fine-precision aerogravity close to the grounding zone, typically where fast-flowing outlet glaciers discharge. Constraining airborne gravity data with shipborne multibeam data offshore and radar data onshore was essential to constrain cavity thickness from gravity.</p>	<p>These difficult-to-reach cavities are among the most critical areas for understanding the potential for rapid sea-level rise. Our ability to assess their vulnerability is now greatly improved, but the fine-resolution bathymetry beneath many Antarctic ice shelves remains underexplored, especially in East Antarctica.</p>
<p>Snowfall on ice sheets</p>	<p>Knowledge of snow accumulation over ice sheets was from either <i>in situ</i> point measurements, with limited spatiotemporal coverage, or a handful of ground-based traverses. There was little consensus on the interannual variability of satellite-era accumulation rates at large scales.</p>	<p>Regional-to-local-scale accumulation rates up to the past several decades can now be mapped efficiently across both ice-sheet and glacier accumulation zones using airborne snow radar, although most regions remain undersampled, especially interior East Antarctica. These</p>	<p>Knowledge of snow accumulation is essential to assess mass change across the vast interiors of the Antarctic and Greenland ice sheets. Better ways of measuring snowfall narrow mass-balance estimates and sea-level contributions, improve our knowledge of ice-atmosphere coupling, and directly improve our interpretation of satellite altimetry records and their integration with other long records of change, such as ice cores.</p>

		measurements often agree well with ground-based measurements and regional climate models, and they indicate the breadth of interannual variability in snow accumulation and its dependence on surface slope.	
Alaskan glacier mass balance	Most Alaskan glaciers were thinning, and the rate of mass loss in the early 2000s was greater than that of the Greenland Ice Sheet at the time.	Decreasing surface mass balance is the primary cause of Alaskan glacier mass loss. Fewer than a dozen major tidewater glaciers still terminate into the ocean and their dynamics are decreasing in significance to total mass loss as warming persists.	Mountain glaciers are critical water reserves worldwide and contribute about one third of current sea level rise; Alaskan glaciers are a major portion of that loss. In Alaska, glacier mass loss is primarily driven by surface melting, which guides future observation and modeling efforts.
Alaskan glacier thickness	Few Alaskan glaciers had been sounded, and most of those surveys were relatively small and ground-based.	The central flowlines of many large Alaskan glaciers have been sounded by low-frequency airborne radar, and several cross-flow profiles have also been collected.	Improved knowledge of Alaskan glacier thickness advances understanding glacier dynamics both there and elsewhere, including the coastal outlet glaciers of Greenland and Antarctica. The poorly known ice volume of most Alaskan glaciers is now better constrained.
<i>Sea ice</i>			
Arctic snow thickness on sea ice	Knowledge of snow thickness on Arctic sea ice was based mainly on a synthesis of in-situ measurements taken on drifting ice camps collected prior to the 1980s.	New fine-resolution, estimates of snow thickness on sea ice across hundreds of kilometers in the western Arctic Ocean. Confirmed thinner snow on first-year sea ice compared to multi-year ice. Snow thickness on western Arctic sea ice has thinned since the 1980s, commensurate with delayed sea ice freeze-up and an overall	Snow on sea ice insulates sea ice and modulates sea ice growth and melt. The impact of snow on sea ice formation and evolution can now be assessed quantitatively and sea ice thickness can be derived more accurately from satellite observations. A fundamental snow-thickness dataset to assess and improve precipitation outputs from satellite reanalyses of the Arctic Ocean now exists.

		younger ice pack.	
Arctic sea ice thickness	Though previous satellite-altimetry missions (ERS-1/2, Envisat, ICESat) provided information on the distribution of sea ice freeboard and thickness across the Arctic Ocean, knowledge of this variability at a regional scale was limited.	Detailed understanding of springtime western Arctic sea ice thickness distribution and its interannual variability, including thinner new ice and thicker ridged ice. Validation of springtime sea ice thickness retrievals from satellite altimeters (CryoSat-2, Sentinel-1, AltiKa and ICESat-2).	Knowledge of sea ice thickness is critical for better understanding the changing state of sea ice and its tight coupling between the ocean and atmosphere in the polar regions. Seasonal and multi-year records of sea ice thickness from OIB continue to be used for validation of satellite-based retrievals and to directly assess sea ice variability in the Arctic.
Arctic sea ice topography	Sparse on-ice and airborne measurements of the height distribution, roughness and pressure-ridge height and spacing distributions.	New fine-resolution estimates of sea ice topography and roughness at ridge-resolving (meter) scales for the western Arctic Ocean in springtime. Sail height distributions exhibit a negative exponential distribution. Both the snow and ice height distributions exhibit a lognormal distribution at the kilometer scales sampled by satellite radar altimeters.	Sea ice topography controls the strength of wind and ocean drag on the ice cover and the distribution of melt ponds. The detailed measurements now available provide a potential pathway for improving the representation of sea ice in Earth system models and refining satellite-based sea ice retrievals.
Arctic sea ice forecasting	Near-real-time sea ice thicknesses at basin scales were not available.	Quicklook products from springtime airborne campaigns were shown to improve summer sea ice forecasts significantly.	Seasonal forecasts of summer sea ice and long-term projections of sea ice can be improved with more accurate estimates of current sea ice thickness. Improved forecasts and long-term projections will help improve our understanding of the climate drivers of ongoing sea ice retreat, which are poorly constrained.
Antarctic sea ice properties	ICESat and ship-based climatology provided regional sea ice thickness estimates. ICESat assumed that the snow-ice interface was at sea level. Passive microwave snow-	New springtime estimates of Antarctic sea ice freeboard, thickness and snow thickness challenge previous assumptions and suggest thicker ice	Antarctic sea ice growth and melt has a significant influence on the properties and circulation of the Southern Ocean. Sea ice thickness can now be better estimated from satellite altimetry, which will help address outstanding questions

	<p>thickness estimates provided data over first-year ice only.</p>	<p>closer to the Antarctic coastline, especially in the western Weddell Sea. Multiple Antarctic-specific behaviors (e.g., flooding), undersampling and fundamental measurement challenges leave many questions unanswered, in particular the key processes that control Antarctic sea ice thickness.</p>	<p>regarding the controls on sea ice in the Southern Ocean and the lack of decline in its extent as compared to sea ice in the Arctic.</p>
--	--	--	--

1893

1894

1895

1896

1897

1898

1899

1900

1901

1902

1903

Although much was learned from OIB datasets, many remain ripe for reprocessing and further investigation. For example, these possibilities include additional synthesis of ice-thickness and sub-ice-shelf cavity thickness measurements into existing compilations, tomographic mapping of subglacial topography from radar sounding, inference of density from the shallow radar sounding, geology-aware inferences of sub-ice-shelf bathymetry from gravimetry, and unified analyses of sea ice properties using laser altimetry and multiple imagers to better understand floe-size distributions and Antarctic sea ice characteristics. The combination of multiple types of observations collected concurrently on a single airborne platform enabled several OIB-related discoveries (e.g., the firn aquifer), and as scientists continue to explore multiple combinations of these unique datasets, new discoveries and understanding of polar processes are likely.

1904

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

1911

1912

1913

1914

1915

OIB's success relied partly on the unique attributes of airborne platforms that complement larger scale spaceborne observations. By including multiple instruments on a single platform and possessing the flexibility to upgrade instruments between campaigns, OIB could more rapidly integrate maturing remote-sensing technologies, e.g., the ATM T-7 dual-color laser altimeter, the 2–18 GHz Snow/Ku Radar and the iMAR/DgS hybrid gravimeter. Further, airborne mission design is more adaptable to evolving science requirements, targets of opportunity and logistical constraints, e.g., the evolution of OIB's scientific priorities for Antarctic land ice missions necessitated multiple basing changes, and the 2011 observation of a new rift on Pine Island Glacier's ice shelf (Howat et al., 2012). The broader scientific imperative to map surface-elevation change of polar land and sea ice can now be well met with satellites such as ICESat-2, but while fine-resolution spaceborne observations can now resolve elevation change within ever-narrower cryospheric targets, airborne surveys remain best suited to measure changes in the reference frame most relevant to process-based studies (e.g., along the flowlines of sinuous outlet glaciers).

1916

1917

1918

1919

1920

1921

1922

1923

1924

1925

1926

OIB's data management plan, which aimed to release data quickly without restrictions, was certainly a major contributor to the scientific impact and success of OIB. This policy ensured that the data were made quickly available to interested scientists who otherwise had no direct association with OIB campaigns, putting OIB-unassociated early career scientists and established ST members on a level playing field. As the mission progressed, the latency in informing both the broader scientific community and the public of ongoing changes in the cryosphere decreased, and the fraction of publications using OIB data by scientists who were not formally associated with the mission increased. Relatively rapid data release also enabled efficient and timely feedback following regular campaigns for the PSO and ST to adjust survey and measurement priorities. A drawback was that this process made data assessment more challenging for ST members, because they were no longer as tightly integrated with instrument teams, but by design most OIB instruments were already fairly mature. OIB's data archive at the NSIDC set a new standard for

1927 polar airborne missions to ensure that these hard-earned datasets are both well preserved and well
1928 documented.

1929 OIB also endeavored to share its flight operations, scientific discoveries and the natural majesty of
1930 the polar cryosphere with a broad public audience. It did so through numerous outreach activities both
1931 during and surrounding its campaigns, including dozens of short- and long-format videos and social media
1932 features developed internally by NASA, daily distribution of photography, and conversations with >10,000
1933 primary and secondary school students from around the globe using an in-flight text chat system. Local,
1934 national, international and independent media directly interacted with OIB as guest fliers onboard larger
1935 aircraft that could accommodate them (e.g., P-3, DC-8). Particularly during the campaigns themselves, this
1936 outreach was aided by increasing availability of fast and reliable internet access at remote bases.

1937

1938 **7.2. Outstanding challenges for future airborne investigations of the polar cryosphere**

1939

1940 In conclusion, based on our cumulative OIB experience, we identify below outstanding challenges
1941 for future airborne investigations of the cryosphere. Our goal is not to prescribe specific mission concepts,
1942 but rather to highlight the breadth of remaining scientific questions regarding the polar cryosphere that could
1943 be addressed from aircraft and have not yet been met – even by a 12-year mission as robustly supported
1944 as OIB.

1945

1946 **7.2.1. Land ice**

1947

1948 With both the successful launch of ICESat-2 and OIB's measurement overlap with it, OIB achieved
1949 its primary scientific objective of continuing measurements of elevation change in the most at-risk and
1950 fastest-changing regions of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets and Alaskan glaciers (Tables 1–3).
1951 From initial analyses of ICESat-2 data, we can now further pinpoint regions of ongoing concern (Smith et
1952 al., 2020). From its combination with earlier airborne campaigns, OIB directly helped build a long record of
1953 altimetric change that extends back to 1993 in Greenland and 2002 in West Antarctica and the Antarctic
1954 Peninsula. This consolidated knowledge can be used to target finer-resolution airborne surveys to study
1955 the origin of the observed elevation change, which inevitably requires other instruments in addition to
1956 altimeters, as OIB demonstrated consistently.

1957 With progressive improvements in satellite altimetry over recent decades, the largest remaining
1958 uncertainty in the total ice-sheet mass balance arises from uncertainty in surface mass balance and firn
1959 densification rates (Smith et al., 2020). Additional investigation of OIB snow radar data could drive
1960 improvements to global and regional climate models and further constrain estimates of ice-sheet
1961 contribution to sea-level rise from altimetry. Snow accumulation is the dominant source of mass gain for
1962 both ice sheets, yet this key boundary condition remains under-constrained, especially across vast swaths
1963 of East Antarctica (Lenaerts et al., 2019). Because of its large area, small relative changes in modeled
1964 snowfall there can lead to large absolute changes in total mass balance (Rignot et al., 2019). Snow radar
1965 data collected during the final OIB Antarctic campaign could help constrain both global and regional climate
1966 model performance there, following methods demonstrated elsewhere (e.g., Medley et al., 2013). Besides
1967 validating modeled multi-annual mean snow-accumulation rates, the OIB snow radar dataset over
1968 Antarctica contains substantial information regarding the temporal variability in snow accumulation and rate
1969 of firn compaction, yet this information remains largely unexplored.

1970 OIB's reach was extensive in the polar regions, particularly in Greenland and parts of West
1971 Antarctica, but major gaps remain within OIB's survey regions, particularly in measuring the boundary
1972 condition that often controls ongoing changes: bed topography. Thousands of kilometers of difficult-to-reach
1973 portions of the East Antarctic coastline – as well as the deep interior of both East and West Antarctica
1974 – remain under- or unexplored, most Canadian ice caps and outlet glaciers are only sparsely surveyed, and
1975 the overwhelming majority of Alaskan glaciers have never been surveyed. A major outcome from OIB and

1976 related efforts (e.g., OMG) is that future airborne campaigns aiming to map subglacial topography at finer
 1977 resolution can be more efficient, given a clearer path toward selecting the best radar sounder for the target
 1978 environment. With ever-improving satellite measurements of surface velocity, identification of poorly
 1979 constrained regions using mass conservation can guide future surveys to areas where finer resolution is
 1980 required to constrain local mass flux. We note the success of across-flow surveys in constraining the mass
 1981 flux within deeply incised subglacial troughs. Through OIB, it was better recognized that successful radar
 1982 sounding of an outlet glacier sometimes requires dense, regular survey grids, because a single survey line
 1983 subject to substantial off-nadir clutter can lead to incorrect identification of the ice–bed reflection. Further,
 1984 to understand or project glacier retreat/advance, it is essential to characterize bed topography over broad
 1985 regions surrounding ice fronts and grounding zones.

1986 Ice–ocean interactions play a major role in the evolution of both the Greenland and Antarctic ice
 1987 sheets, but progress in understanding and modeling thereof remains limited by a lack of detailed knowledge
 1988 of bathymetry at grounding zones and beneath ice shelves, along with sub-ice-shelf ocean properties (e.g.,
 1989 temperature, salinity). Whereas much progress has been made in Greenland and parts of West Antarctica,
 1990 vast sectors of the East Antarctic continental shelf are either unsurveyed or under-surveyed. Few have
 1991 been studied intensively with an instrument suite of the scope that OIB typically brought to bear. Further
 1992 effort to document physical conditions along the periphery of Antarctica is needed, and achieving this goal
 1993 will require airborne campaigns and instrument suites informed by OIB's legacy. In that context, it will
 1994 become increasingly important to match large-scale airborne campaigns to the needs of an even broader
 1995 community of scientists than those needs met through OIB, a community that includes glaciologists,
 1996 climatologists, oceanographers and Earth system modelers.

1997 The quality and breadth of the radiostratigraphy detected by OIB radar sounders provided new
 1998 opportunities to map and interpret the spatial variation in the dynamics of the Greenland Ice Sheet, as
 1999 recorded by the ice sheet itself. While the reach of the mission was less extensive in Antarctica, similar
 2000 opportunities exist there, particularly by combining OIB radar data with that from other international
 2001 campaigns (e.g., the AntArchitecture effort; Cavitte et al., 2016; Winter et al., 2017). Along with geometry,
 2002 these data were further leveraged to resolve other englacial properties of fundamental glaciological interest
 2003 (e.g., physical temperature, firn-aquifer extent and thickness). Newer instruments not deployed by OIB,
 2004 such as a wideband radiometer (Yardim et al, 2021) or a multi-polarization ultrawideband radar sounder
 2005 (Yan et al., 2020), could help better resolve from airborne platforms some englacial properties that are
 2006 otherwise sparsely sampled *in situ*.

2007

2008 7.2.2. Sea ice

2009

2010 Ongoing efforts to fully exploit existing OIB data should be an essential near-future objective of the
 2011 sea ice research community. Beyond that, new survey strategies, including new bases or aircraft, could
 2012 produce OIB-level detail on freeboard, snow and ice thickness, surface roughness and melt ponds –
 2013 especially in the eastern sector of the Arctic Ocean that was not surveyed during OIB. The same is true for
 2014 sea ice in the Southern Ocean generally, because OIB could only survey a small fraction of the sea ice in
 2015 this increasingly variable region (Shepherd et al., 2018). OIB conducted regular spring campaigns and
 2016 occasional summer/fall campaigns, but repeat measurements through the year with an OIB-caliber
 2017 instrument suite could provide invaluable insight into the time evolution of sea ice properties, especially
 2018 snow thickness and fine-resolution sea ice topography and the distribution and properties of melt ponds,
 2019 further extending the utility of airborne remote sensing in the evaluation of satellite data products beyond
 2020 the previous assessments made with the springtime OIB campaigns. Future airborne mission planning
 2021 could benefit from Observing System Simulation Experiments to more efficiently optimize data collection
 2022 strategies.

2023 Future work could also be done to improve retrievals of sea ice properties from airborne datasets.
 2024 In particular, unambiguous detection of the air–snow interface from snow radar remains challenging (Rösel

2025 et al., in press), and ever-evolving system parameters between each campaign hampered development of
2026 robust retrieval algorithms and made their validation against *in situ* measurements more difficult. A future
2027 snow radar system with a smaller footprint may be needed to address the challenge of the air–snow
2028 interface, and further maturation the development of stable, operational snow radar may be needed to
2029 rigorously monitor and quantify uncertainty in the future evolution of snow thickness on sea ice.

2030 *In situ* measurements of snow and ice density and thickness on both Arctic and Antarctic sea ice
2031 remain essential for validation of both airborne and satellite remote sensing of sea ice properties (e.g.,
2032 Kwok et al., 2017). Such measurements are also essential to interpreting ongoing changes in the sea ice
2033 system. For example, interpreting data from Antarctic sea ice campaigns remains especially challenging
2034 due to the more complex properties of the snow–ice interface. Future airborne campaigns will undoubtedly
2035 continue to benefit from coincident *in situ* measurements.

2036 As of this writing, CryoSat-2's orbit has now maneuvered so that its ground tracks will be better
2037 aligned both spatially and temporally with ICESat-2 as part of a campaign called CRYO2ICE
2038 (<https://earth.esa.int/eogateway/missions/cryosat/cryo2ice>). Once these satellites' orbits have increased
2039 spatial and temporal coincidence, airborne and ground validation of both CryoSat-2 and ICESat-2, similar
2040 to the validation experiments conducted by OIB over sea ice, will be essential to further interpret these
2041 coincident datasets and produce concurrent snow and sea ice thickness estimates.

2042 As the sea ice cover of the Arctic Ocean continues to decline, the length of the melt season
2043 increases, and the date of fall freeze-up shifts later (Stammerjohn et al., 2012), ocean temperature, salinity,
2044 wave activity and the biogeochemical balance of the ocean in both the marginal ice and coastal zones are
2045 changing rapidly. Extending the OIB-caliber instrument suite to include the next generation of ocean remote
2046 sensing technologies will be needed to fully capture and understand changing sea ice and ocean conditions
2047 in both the Arctic and Southern Oceans. As the climate system continues to change, future airborne
2048 missions would also benefit from coincident measurements of atmospheric (e.g. clouds, aerosols, radiation)
2049 and sea ice properties (e.g. albedo, snow thickness, melt pond depth) to improve our presently limited
2050 understanding of sea ice–atmosphere interactions and their ongoing evolution. Airborne remote sensing is
2051 uniquely suited for such tasks because they acquire high-resolution, multi-sensor observations targeted at
2052 areas where the most rapid changes are occurring. Airborne systems can also continue to provide more
2053 rapid deployment, testing and calibration of new remote sensing technologies, as compared to satellite
2054 missions, which could prove essential for rapidly evolving sea ice systems.

2055

2056 **Acknowledgments**

2057

2058 We thank the innumerable pilots, aircraft mechanics and safety officers, ground-support personnel,
2059 instrument designers and operators, logisticians, embassies, airports, hoteliers, visitors, teachers, writers,
2060 videographers and media without whom OIB would not have been possible nor have reached the scientific
2061 and public audience that it did. Inter-agency and international collaborations were also essential to OIB's
2062 success (inter-agency: Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Department of State, National
2063 Geospatial Intelligence Agency, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National Science
2064 Foundation and its U.S. Antarctic Program, UNAVCO, and U.S. Naval Academy; international: Alfred
2065 Wegener Institute for Polar and Marine Research, Australian Antarctic Division, Australian Bureau of
2066 Meteorology, British Antarctic Survey, Danish Meteorological Institute, Environment and Climate Change
2067 Canada, European Space Agency, Institut polaire français Paul-Émile Victor (French Polar Institute),
2068 Norwegian Polar Institute, and Technical University of Denmark). We thank the leadership at NASA – in
2069 particular R.T. Albertson, C. Dobson, C.M. Haffke, M.H. Freilich, K. Harbeck, J.A. Kaye, T. Markus, B.A.
2070 Tagg and C.E. Webb – for their relentless support of OIB. We thank the National Snow and Ice Data Center
2071 for their careful archiving and distribution of OIB data, including the data shown in this review that are
2072 available at <https://nsidc.org/data/icebridge/>. We thank Associate Editor E. Rohling, reviewers R. Forsberg

2073 and C. Haas for constructive comments. Finally, we thank the innumerable scientists who studied OIB data
 2074 and in doing so advanced scientific understanding of Earth's polar regions.

2075

2076 **Author contributions**

2077

2078 All authors provided substantive feedback to drafts of this manuscript, in most cases multiple
 2079 sections based on their respective experiences as part of OIB, so we describe here only their primary
 2080 contributions to this article. JAM, LNB and BM conceived and led the development of this review, with
 2081 support from AAP, JPH, JGS, ELDM, CMH and JEW. MS, JGS, SM and JKY drafted the ATM instrument
 2082 descriptions. MAH and JBB drafted the LVIS description. CFL drafted the UAF Riegl description. FRM,
 2083 JDP, CJL and SPG drafted the CReSIS instrument descriptions. EJER drafted the WISE description. MT
 2084 drafted the UAF HF radar sounder description. MSC and JWH drafted the ARES description. KJT and CDL
 2085 drafted the AIRGrav, iMAR/DgS and Scintrex CS-3 instrument descriptions. DAY and JSG drafted the UTIG
 2086 instrument descriptions. RTD drafted the DMS description. REB, JRC, BMC, MAF, JSG, JWH, KCJ, LSK,
 2087 CFL, TAN, SMJN, EJER, MRS, BES, JGS, MS, DAY and TPW drafted and reviewed land-ice outcomes.
 2088 AAP, NTK, EB-W, EMB, SLF, RK, SM, JAR-M, MS and JPH drafted and reviewed sea-ice outcomes.

2089

2090 **Glossary**

2091

Acronym	Description
AGL	Above Ground Level
AIM	Arctic Ice Mapping
ALAMO	Airborne LiDAR with Mapping Optics
ARES	Arizona Radio Echo Sounder
ATM	Airborne Topographic Mapper
CAMBOT	Continuous Airborne Mapping by Optical Translator
CAS	Commercial Aircraft Services
CReSIS	Center for Remote Sensing of Ice Sheets
CryoVEx	CryoSat-2 Validation Experiment
DEM	Digital Elevation Model
DMS	Digital Mapping System
ESA	European Space Agency
FLIR	Forward Looking Infrared
FMCW	Frequency-Modulated Continuous Waveform
FOV	Field of View
GLAS	Geosciences Laser Altimeter System
GLONASS	Globalnaya Navigatsionnaya Sputnikovaya Sistema
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HF	High Frequency

HiCARS	High Capability Radar Sounder
ICECAP	Investigating the Cryospheric Evolution of the Central Antarctic Plate
ICESat	Ice, Cloud, and Land Elevation Satellite
ICESat-2	Ice, Cloud, and Land Elevation Satellite 2
INS	Inertial Navigation System
INTERMAGNET	International Real-time Magnetic Observatory Network
LVIS	Land, Vegetation and Ice Sensor
MCoRDS	Multi-channel Coherent Radar Depth Sounder
MPF	Melt Pond Fraction
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NI	National Instruments
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NSIDC	National Snow and Ice Data Center
OIB	Operation IceBridge
OMG	Oceans Melting Greenland
PARCA	Program for Arctic Regional Climate Assessment
PARIS	Pathfinder Advanced Radar Ice Sounder
PCL	Photon Counting LIDAR
PPP	Precise Point Positioning
PRF	Pulse Repetition Frequency
PSO	Project Science Office
RCM	Regional Climate Model
RF	Radio Frequency
Rx	Receiver
SILDAMS	Sea-Ice Lead Detection Algorithm using Minimal Signal
SNR	Signal-to-Noise Ratio
ST	Science Team
SWIR	Short-Wave Infrared
Tx	Transmitter
UAF	University of Alaska Fairbanks
USA	United States of America
UTIG	The University of Texas at Austin's Institute for Geophysics
VNIR	Visible and Near-Infrared
WISE	Warm Ice Sounding Explorer

2093 **References**

2094

2095 Abshire, J. B., Sun, X., Riris, H., Sirota, J. M., McGarry, J. F., Palm, S., et al. (2005). Geoscience laser
2096 altimeter system (GLAS) on the ICESat mission: on-orbit measurement performance, *Geophysical*
2097 *Research Letters*, 32(21). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL024028>

2098 Arctic Climate Impact Assessment (2004). Impacts of a Warming Arctic: Arctic Climate Impact Assessment,
2099 Cambridge Univ. Press. <https://acia.amap.no/>

2100 Adusumilli, S., Fricker, H. A., Siegfried, M. R., Padman, L., Paolo, F. S., & Ligtenberg, S. R. (2018), Variable
2101 basal melt rates of Antarctic Peninsula ice shelves, 1994–2016. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45(9),
2102 4086–4095. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL076652>

2103 Agosta, C., Amory, C., Kittel, C., Orsi, A., Favier, V., Gallée, H., et al. (2019). Estimation of the Antarctic
2104 surface mass balance using the regional climate model MAR (1979–2015) and identification of
2105 dominant processes. *The Cryosphere*, 13(1), 281–296. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-281-2019>

2106 Aitken, A. R. A., Roberts, J. L., van Ommen, T. D., Young, D. A., Golledge, N. R., Greenbaum, J. S., et al.
2107 (2016a). Repeated large-scale retreat and advance of Totten Glacier indicated by inland bed erosion.
2108 *Nature*, 533(7603), 385–389. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature17447>

2109 Aitken, A. R. A., Betts, P. G., Young, D. A., Blankenship, D. D., Roberts, J. L. & Siegert, M. J. (2016b). The
2110 Australo-Antarctic Columbia to Gondwana transition. *Gondwana Research*, 29, 136–152.
2111 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gr.2014.10.019>

2112 Allard, R. A., Farrell, S. L., Hebert, D. A., Johnston, W. F., Li, L., Kurtz, N. T., et al. (2018). Utilizing CryoSat-
2113 2 sea ice thickness to initialize a coupled ice-ocean modeling system. *Advances in Space Research*,
2114 62(6), 1265–1280. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.asr.2017.12.030>

2115 Alley, K. E., Scambos, T. A., Siegfried, M. R., & Fricker, H. A. (2016). Impacts of warm water on Antarctic
2116 ice shelf stability through basal channel formation. *Nature Geoscience*, 9(4), 290–293.
2117 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2675>

2118 An, L., E. J. Rignot, S. Elieff, M. Morlighem, R. Millan, J. Mouginot, et al. (2017). Bed elevation of
2119 Jakobshavn Isbrae, West Greenland, from high-resolution airborne gravity and other data. *Geophysical*
2120 *Research Letters*, 19(141), 1134–9. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL073245>

2121 An, L., Rignot, E., Chauche, N., Holland, D. M., Holland, D., Jakobsson, et al. (2019). Bathymetry of
2122 Southeast Greenland From Oceans Melting Greenland (OMG) Data. *Geophysical Research Letters*,
2123 46(20), 11197–11205. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL083953>

2124 Andrews, L. C., Hoffman, M. J., Neumann, T. A., Catania, G. A., Lüthi, M. P., Hawley, R., et al. (2018).
2125 Seasonal Evolution of the Subglacial Hydrologic System Modified by Supraglacial Lake Drainage in
2126 Western Greenland. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 109, F03005–18.
2127 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2017JF004585>

2128 Arendt, A. A., Echelmeyer, K., Harrison, W. D., Lingle, C. S., & Valentine, V. B. (2002). Rapid wastage of
2129 Alaska glaciers and their contribution to rising sea level. *Science*, 297(5580), 382–386.
2130 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1072497>

2131 Argyle, M., Ferguson, S., Sander, L., & Sander, S. (2000). AIRGrav results: A comparison of airborne gravity
2132 data with GSC test site data. *The Leading Edge*, 19, 1134–1138. <https://doi.org/10.1190/1.1438494>

2133 Armitage, T. W., & Ridout, A. L. (2015). Arctic sea ice freeboard from AltiKa and comparison with CryoSat-
2134 2 and Operation IceBridge. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(16), 6724–6731.
2135 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL064823>

2136 Arya, S. P. S. (1973). Contribution of form drag on pressure ridges to the air stress on Arctic ice. *Journal of*
2137 *Geophysical Research*, 78(30), 7092–7099. <https://doi.org/10.1029/JC078i030p07092>

2138 Aschwanden, A., Fahnestock, M. A., & Truffer, M. (2016). Complex Greenland outlet glacier flow captured.
2139 *Nature Communications*, 7. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms10524>

- 2140 Aschwanden, A., Fahnestock, M. A., Truffer, M., Brinkerhoff, D. J., Hock, R., Khroulev, C., et al. (2019).
 2141 Contribution of the Greenland Ice Sheet to sea level over the next millennium, *Science Advances*, 5(6),
 2142 eaav9396. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aav9396>
- 2143 Baldwin, D. J., Bamber, J. L., & Payne, A. J. (2003), Using internal layers from the Greenland ice sheet,
 2144 identified from radio-echo sounding data, with numerical models. *Annals of Glaciology*, 37(1), 325–330.
 2145 <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756403781815438>
- 2146 Bamber, J. L., Griggs, J. A., Hurkmans, R. T. W. L., Dowdeswell, J. A., Gogineni, S. P., Howat, I., et al.
 2147 (2013a) A new bed elevation dataset for Greenland *The Cryosphere*, 7(2), 499–510.
 2148 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-499-2013>
- 2149 Bamber, J. L., Siegert, M. J., Griggs, J. A., & Marshall, S. J. (2013b). Paleofluvial mega-canyon beneath
 2150 the central Greenland ice sheet. *Science*, 341, 997–999. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1238072>
- 2151 Barletta, V. R., Bevis, M., Smith, B.E., Wilson, T., Brown, A., Bordoni, A., et al. (2018). Observed rapid
 2152 bedrock uplift in Amundsen Sea Embayment promotes ice-sheet stability. *Science*, 360(6395), 1335–
 2153 1339. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aao1447>
- 2154 Bell, R. E. & Watts, A. B. (1986). Evaluation of the BGM-3 sea gravity meter system onboard R/V Conrad.
 2155 *Geophysics*, 51(7), 1480–1493. <https://doi.org/10.1190/1.1442196>
- 2156 Bell, R. E., Tinto, K. J., Das, I., Wolovick, M. J., Chu, W., Creyts, T. T., et al. (2014). Deformation, warming
 2157 and softening of Greenland's ice by refreezing meltwater. *Nature Geoscience*, 7(7), 497–502.
 2158 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2179>
- 2159 Benson, C. S. (1996). Stratigraphic studies in the snow and firn of the Greenland ice sheet. *CRREL (SIPRE)*
 2160 *Research Report*, 70, US Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New
 2161 Hampshire
- 2162 Berthier, E., Larsen, C., Durkin, W. J., Willis, M. J., & Pritchard, M. E. (2018). Brief communication:
 2163 Unabated wastage of the Juneau and Stikine icefields (southeast Alaska) in the early 21st century. *The*
 2164 *Cryosphere*, 12(4), 1523–1530. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1523-2018>
- 2165 Bertrand, K. J. (1967). A look at Operation Highjump twenty years later. *Antarctic Journal of the United*
 2166 *States*, 2(1), 5–12.
- 2167 Blair, J., Rabine, D., & Hofton, M. (1999). The laser vegetation imaging sensor (LVIS): A medium-altitude,
 2168 digitization-only, airborne laser altimeter for mapping vegetation and topography. *ISPRS Journal*
 2169 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*, 54, 115–122. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0924-2716\(99\)00002-7](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0924-2716(99)00002-7)
- 2170 Blanchard-Wrigglesworth, E., Farrell, S. L., Newman, T. & Bitz, C. M. (2015). Snow cover on Arctic sea ice
 2171 in observations and an Earth System Model. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42, 10,342–10,348.
 2172 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL066049>
- 2173 Blanchard-Wrigglesworth, E., Webster, M. A., Farrell, S. L., & Bitz, C. M. (2018). Reconstruction of snow
 2174 on Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123, 3588–3602.
 2175 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017JC012264>
- 2176 Bodart, J. A., Bingham, R. G., Ashmore, D. W., Karlsson, N. B., Hein, A. S., & Vaughan, D. G. (in press).
 2177 Age-depth stratigraphy of Pine Island Glacier inferred from airborne radar and ice-core chronology.
 2178 *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2020JF005927>
- 2179 Boghosian, A., Tinto, K. J., Cochran, J. R., Porter, D., Elieff, S., Burton, B. L., & R. E. Bell (2015). Resolving
 2180 bathymetry from airborne gravity along Greenland Fjords. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid*
 2181 *Earth*, 120. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JB012129>
- 2182 Bons, P. D., Jansen, D., Mundel, F., Bauer, C. C., Binder, T., Eisen, O. et al. (2016). Converging flow and
 2183 anisotropy cause large-scale folding in Greenland's ice sheet. *Nature Communications*, 7.
 2184 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms11427>
- 2185 Bowling, J. S., Livingstone, S. J., Sole, A. J., & Chu, W. (2019). Distribution and dynamics of Greenland
 2186 subglacial lakes. *Nature Communications*, 10(1). <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-10821-w>

- 2187 Box, J. E. & Ski, K. (2007). Remote sounding of Greenland supraglacial melt lakes: implications for
 2188 subglacial hydraulics. *Journal of Glaciology*, 53, 257–265.
 2189 <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756507782202883>
- 2190 Brancato, V., Rignot, E., Milillo, P., Morglihem, M., Mougnot, J., An, L., et al. (2020). Grounding Line Retreat
 2191 of Denman Glacier, East Antarctica, Measured With COSMO-SkyMed Radar Interferometry Data.
 2192 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47(7). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL086291>
- 2193 Brucker, L., & Markus, T. (2013). Arctic-scale assessment of satellite passive microwave-derived snow
 2194 depth on sea ice using Operation IceBridge airborne data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*,
 2195 118, 2892–2905. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrc.20228>
- 2196 Brunt, K. M., Hawley, R., Lutz, E. R., Studinger, M., Sonntag, J. G., Hofton, M. A., et al. (2017), Assessment
 2197 of NASA airborne laser altimetry data using ground-based GPS data near Summit Station, Greenland.
 2198 *The Cryosphere*, 11(2), 681–692. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-681-2017>
- 2199 Brunt, K. M., Neumann, T. A., & Smith, B. E. (2019). Assessment of ICESat-2 Ice Sheet Surface Heights,
 2200 Based on Comparisons Over the Interior of the Antarctic Ice Sheet. *Geophysical Research Letters*,
 2201 46(22), 13072–13078. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL084886>
- 2202 Buckley, E. M., Farrell, S. L., Duncan, K., Connor, L. N., Kuhn, J. M., & Dominguez, R. T. (2020).
 2203 Classification of Sea Ice Summer Melt Features in High-resolution IceBridge Imagery. *Journal of*
 2204 *Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 125, e2019JC015738. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JC015738>
- 2205 Catania, G. A., Stearns, L. A., Sutherland, D. A., Fried, M. J., Bartholomaeus, T. C., Morlighem, M., et al.
 2206 (2018). Geometric Controls on Tidewater Glacier Retreat in Central Western Greenland. *Journal of*
 2207 *Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 123(8), 2024–2038. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2017JF004499>
- 2208 Catania, G. A., Stearns, L. A., Moon, T. A., Enderlin, E. M., & Jackson, R. H. (2020). Future Evolution of
 2209 Greenland's Marine-Terminating Outlet Glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125,
 2210 e2018JF004873. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018JF004873>
- 2211 Cavitte, M. G. P., Blankenship, D. D., Young, D. A., Schroeder, D. M., Parrenin, F., LeMeur, E., et al. (2016).
 2212 Deep radiostratigraphy of the East Antarctic plateau: connecting the Dome C and Vostok ice core sites.
 2213 *Journal of Glaciology*, 62(232), 323–334. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2016.11>
- 2214 Chen, Z., Liu, J., Song, M., Yang, Q., & Xu, S. (2017). Impacts of assimilating satellite sea ice concentration
 2215 and thickness on Arctic sea ice prediction in the NCEP Climate Forecast System. *Journal of Climate*,
 2216 30(21), 8429–8446. <https://doi.org/10.1175/JCLI-D-17-0093.1>
- 2217 Chu, W., Schroeder, D. M., Seroussi, H., Creyts, T. T., Palmer, S. J., & Bell, R. E. (2016). Extensive winter
 2218 subglacial water storage beneath the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 43.
 2219 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016GL071538>
- 2220 Chu, W., Schroeder, D. M., Seroussi, H., Creyts, T. T., & Bell, R. E. (2018). Complex Basal Thermal
 2221 Transition Near the Onset of Petermann Glacier, Greenland. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth*
 2222 *Surface*, 123. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2017JF004561>
- 2223 Chu, W., Schroeder, D. M., & Siegfried, M. R. (2018). Retrieval of Englacial Firn Aquifer Thickness From
 2224 Ice-Penetrating Radar Sounding in Southeastern Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45,
 2225 11,770–11,778. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL079751>
- 2226 Ciraci, E., Velicogna, I., & Sutterley, T. (2018). Mass Balance of Novaya Zemlya Archipelago, Russian High
 2227 Arctic, Using Time-Variable Gravity from GRACE and Altimetry Data from ICESat and CryoSat-2.
 2228 *Remote Sensing*, 10, 1817. <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs10111817>
- 2229 Cochran, J. R., & Bell, R. E. (2012). Inversion of IceBridge gravity data for continental shelf bathymetry
 2230 beneath the Larsen Ice Shelf, Antarctica. *Journal of Glaciology*, 58(209), 540–552.
 2231 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2012JoG11J033>
- 2232 Cochran, J. R., Tinto, K. J., & Bell, R. E. (2015). Abbot Ice Shelf, structure of the Amundsen Sea continental
 2233 margin and the southern boundary of the Bellingshausen Plate seaward of West Antarctica.
 2234 *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, 16(5), 1421–1438. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GC005570>

- 2235 Cochran, J. R., Tinto, K. J., & Bell, R. E. (2020). Detailed Bathymetry of the Continental Shelf Beneath the
2236 Getz Ice Shelf, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 125,
2237 e2019JF005493. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005493>
- 2238 Cole, S. T., Toole, J. M., Lele, R., Timmermans, M.-L., Gallaher, S. G., Stanton, T. P., et al. (2017). Ice
2239 and ocean velocity in the Arctic marginal ice zone: Ice roughness and momentum transfer. *Elementa*
2240 *Science of the Anthropocene*, 5. <https://doi.org/10.1525/elementa.241>
- 2241 Colgan, W. T., Abdalati, W., Citterio, M., Csatho, B., Fettweis, X., Luthcke, S. B., et al. (2015). Hybrid glacier
2242 Inventory, Gravimetry and Altimetry (HIGA) mass balance product for Greenland and the Canadian
2243 Arctic. *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 168(C), 24–39. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2015.06.016>
- 2244 Colgan, W. T., Machguth, H., MacFerrin, M., Colgan, J. D., van As, D., & MacGregor, J. A. (2016). The
2245 abandoned ice sheet base at Camp Century, Greenland, in a warming climate. *Geophysical Research*
2246 *Letters*, 43. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016GL069688>
- 2247 Comiso, J. C., Parkinson, C. L., Gersten, R., & Stock, L. (2008) Accelerated decline in the Arctic sea ice
2248 cover. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35(1). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007GL031972>
- 2249 Connor, L. C., Farrell, S. L., McAdoo, D. C., Krabill, W. B., & Manizade, S. (2013). Validating ICESat over
2250 thick sea ice in the northern Canada Basin. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*,
2251 51(4), 2188–2200. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2012.2211603>
- 2252 Constantino, R. R., Tinto, K. J., Bell, R. E., Porter, D. F., & Jordan, T. A. (2020). Seafloor depth of George
2253 VI Sound, Antarctic Peninsula, from inversion of aerogravity data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47.
2254 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL088654>
- 2255 Conway, H., Smith, B., Vaswani, P., Matsuoka, K., Rignot, E., & Claus, P. (2009). A low-frequency ice-
2256 penetrating radar system adapted for use from an airplane: Test results from Bering and Malaspina
2257 Glaciers, Alaska, USA. *Annals of Glaciology*, 50(51), 93–97.
2258 <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756409789097487>
- 2259 Csatho, B., Schenk, A. F., van der Veen, C. J., Babonis, G. S., Duncan, K., Rezvanbehbahani, S., et al.
2260 (2014). Laser altimetry reveals complex pattern of Greenland Ice Sheet dynamics. *Proceedings of the*
2261 *National Academy of Sciences*, 111(52), 18478–18483. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1411680112>
- 2262 Cuffey, K. M., & Paterson, W. S. B. (2010). *The Physics of Glaciers*, 4th ed., 693 pp., Butterworth-
2263 Heinemann, Burlington, Mass.
- 2264 Dattler, M. E., Lenaerts, J. T. M., & Medley, B. (2019). Significant Spatial Variability in Radar-Derived West
2265 Antarctic Accumulation Linked to Surface Winds and Topography. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46,
2266 13126–13134. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL085363>
- 2267 de la Peña, S., Howat, I. M., Nienow, P. W., van den Broeke, M. R., Mosley-Thompson, E., Price, S. F., et
2268 al. (2015). Changes in the firn structure of the western Greenland Ice Sheet caused by recent warming.
2269 *The Cryosphere*, 9, 1203–1211. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-9-1203-2015>
- 2270 Dow, C. F., Lee, W. S., Greenbaum, J. S., Greene, C. A., Blankenship, D. D., Poinar, K., et al. (2018). Basal
2271 channels drive active surface hydrology and transverse ice shelf fracture. *Science Advances*, 4(6),
2272 eaao7212. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aao7212>
- 2273 Duncan, K., Farrell, S. L., Connor, L. N., Richter-Menge, J. & Dominguez, R. (2018). High-resolution
2274 airborne observations of sea ice pressure-ridge sail height. *Annals of Glaciology*, 59(76), 137–147.
2275 <https://doi.org/10.1017/aog.2018.2>
- 2276 Duncan, K., Farrell, S. L., Hutchings, J., Richter-Menge, J. (2020). Late Winter Observations of Sea Ice
2277 Pressure Ridge Sail Height. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters*.
2278 <https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2020.3004724>.
- 2279 Echelmeyer, K., Clarke, T. S., & Harrison, W. D. (1991). Surficial glaciology of Jakobshavn Isbræ, West
2280 Greenland 1. Surface-morphology. *Journal of Glaciology*, 37(127), 368–382.
2281 <https://doi.org/10.3189/S0022143000005803>

- 2282 Enderlin, E. M., Hamilton, G., O'Neel, S., Bartholomaeus, T. C., Morlighem, M., & Holt, J. W. (2016). An
 2283 Empirical Approach for Estimating Stress-Coupling Lengths for Marine-Terminating Glaciers. *Frontiers*
 2284 *in Earth Science*, 4(104). <https://doi.org/10.3389/feart.2016.00104>
- 2285 Fahnestock, M. A., Abdalati, W., Luo, S., & Gogineni, S. P. (2001a). Internal layer tracing and age-depth-
 2286 accumulation relationships for the northern Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research*,
 2287 106(D24), 33789–33797. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JD900200>
- 2288 Fahnestock, M. A., Abdalati, W., Joughin, I. R., Brozena, J., & Gogineni, S. P. (2001b). High geothermal
 2289 heat flow, basal melt, and the origin of rapid ice flow in central Greenland. *Science*, 294(5550), 2338–
 2290 2342. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1065370>
- 2291 Farrell, S. L., Markus, T., Kwok, R., Connor, L. (2011). Laser Altimetry Sampling Strategies over Sea Ice.
 2292 *Annals of Glaciology*, 52(57), 69–76. <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756411795931660>
- 2293 Farrell, S. L., Kurtz, N., Connor, L. N., Elder, B. C., Leuschen, C., Markus, T., et al. (2012). A first
 2294 assessment of IceBridge snow and ice thickness data over Arctic sea ice. *IEEE Transactions on*
 2295 *Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 50(6), 2098–2111. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2011.2170843>
- 2296 Farrell, S. L., Brunt, K. M., Ruth, J. M., Kuhn, J. M., Connor, L. N. & Walsh, K. M. (2015). Sea Ice Freeboard
 2297 Retrieval using Digital Photon-counting Laser Altimetry. *Annals of Glaciology*, 56(69), 167–174.
 2298 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2015AoG69A686>
- 2299 Farrell, S. L., Duncan, K., Buckley, E. M., Richter-Menge, J., & Li, R. (2020). Mapping Sea Ice Surface
 2300 Topography in High Fidelity with ICESat-2. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47, e2020GL090708.
 2301 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL090708>
- 2302 Favier, V., Agosta, C., Parouty, S., Durand, G., Delaygue, G., Gallée, H., et al. (2013). An updated and
 2303 quality controlled surface mass balance dataset for Antarctica. *The Cryosphere*, 7, 583–597.
 2304 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-583-2013>
- 2305 Felikson, D., Catania, G., Bartholomaeus, T. C., Morlighem, M. & Noël, B. P. Y. (2020). Steep glacier bed
 2306 knickpoints mitigate inland thinning in Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 47.
 2307 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2020gl090112>
- 2308 Florentine, C., Harper, J. T., Johnson, J. V., & Meierbachtol, T. (2018). Radiostratigraphy Reflects the
 2309 Present-Day, Internal Ice Flow Field in the Ablation Zone of Western Greenland, *Frontiers in Earth*
 2310 *Science*, 6. <https://doi.org/10.3389/feart.2018.00044>
- 2311 Forster, R., Box, J. E., van den Broeke, M. R., Miège, C., Burgess, E. W., van Angelen, J. H. et al. (2014).
 2312 Extensive liquid meltwater storage in firn within the Greenland ice sheet. *Nature Geoscience*, 7(2), 95–
 2313 98. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2043>
- 2314 Frederick, B. C., Young, D. A., Blankenship, D. D., Richter, T. G., Kempf, S. D., Ferraccioli, F. & Siegert,
 2315 M. J. (2016). Distribution of subglacial sediments across the Wilkes Subglacial Basin, East Antarctica.
 2316 *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 121, 790–813. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JF003760>
- 2317 Fretwell, P., Pritchard, H. D., Vaughan, D. G., Bamber, J. L., Barrand, N. E., Bell, R., et al. (2013). Bedmap2:
 2318 improved ice bed, surface and thickness datasets for Antarctica. *The Cryosphere*, 7(1), 375–393.
 2319 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-375-2013>
- 2320 Fricker, H. A., Carter, S. P., Bell, R. E., & Scambos, T. (2014). Active lakes of Recovery Ice Stream, East
 2321 Antarctica: a bedrock-controlled subglacial hydrological system. *Journal of Glaciology*, 60(223), 1015–
 2322 1030. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2014JoG14J063>
- 2323 Friedl, P., Seehaus, T. C., Wendt, A., Braun, M. H., & Höppner, K. (2018). Recent dynamic changes on
 2324 Fleming Glacier after the disintegration of Wordie Ice Shelf, Antarctic Peninsula. *The Cryosphere*,
 2325 12(4), 1347–1365. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1347-2018>
- 2326 Gabell, A., Tuckett, H., & Olson, D. (2004). The GT-1A mobile gravimeter. In *Airborne Gravity 2004–*
 2327 *Abstracts from the ASEG-PESA Airborne Gravity 2004 Workshop: Geoscience Australia Record*, 18,
 2328 55–61

- 2329 Gardner, A. S., Moholdt, G., Arendt, A., & Wouters, B. (2012). Accelerated contributions of Canada's Baffin
2330 and Bylot Island glaciers to sea level rise over the past half century. *The Cryosphere*, 6(5), 1103–1125.
2331 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-6-1103-2012>
- 2332 Giles, K. A., Laxon, S. W., Wingham, D. J., Wallis, D. W., Krabill, W. B., Leuschen, C. J., et al. (2007).
2333 Combined airborne laser and radar altimeter measurements over the Fram Strait in May 2002. *Remote*
2334 *Sensing of the Environment*, 111(2), 182–194. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2007.02.037>
- 2335 Giles, K. A., Laxon, S. W., & Ridout, A. L. (2008). Circumpolar thinning of Arctic sea ice following the 2007
2336 record ice extent minimum. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L22502.
2337 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2008GL035710>
- 2338 Gogineni, S. P., Chuah, T., Allen, C., Jezek, K. C. & Moore, R. K. (1998). An improved coherent radar depth
2339 sounder. *Journal of Glaciology*, 44(148), 659–669. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022143000002161>
- 2340 Gogineni, S. P., Tammana, D., Braaten, D. A., Leuschen, C. J., Akins, T. L., Legarsky, J. et al. (2001).
2341 Coherent radar ice thickness measurements over the Greenland ice sheet. *Journal of Geophysical*
2342 *Research*, 106(D24), 33761–33772. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JD900183>
- 2343 Gogineni, S. P., Braaten, D., Allen, C., Paden, J., Akins, T., Kanagaratnam, P., et al. (2007). Polar Radar
2344 for Ice Sheet Measurements (PRISM). *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 111, 204–211.
2345 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2007.01.022>
- 2346 Gomez-Garcia, D., Leuschen C., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Yan, J.B., & Gogineni, P. (2014). Linear chirp
2347 generator based on direct digital synthesis and frequency multiplication for airborne FMCW snow
2348 probing radar. *Proceedings of the IEEE International Microwave Symposium*.
2349 <https://doi.org/10.1109/MWSYM.2014.6848668>
- 2350 Greenbaum, J. S., Blankenship, D. D., Young, D. A., Richter, T. G., Roberts, J. L., Aitken, A. R. A., et al.
2351 (2015). Ocean access to a cavity beneath Totten Glacier in East Antarctica. *Nature Geoscience*, 8,
2352 294–298. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2388>
- 2353 Groh, A., Ewert, H., Rosenau, R., Fagiolini, E., Gruber, C., Floricioiu, D., et al. (2014). Mass, volume and
2354 velocity of the Antarctic Ice Sheet: present-day changes and error effects. *Surveys in Geophysics*,
2355 35(6), 1481–1505. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10712-014-9286-y>
- 2356 Gudmandsen, P. E. (1975). Layer echoes in polar ice sheets. *Journal of Glaciology*, 15(73), 95–101,
2357 <https://doi.org/10.3189/S0022143000034304>
- 2358 Guerreiro, K., Fleury, S., Zakharova, E., Remy, F., & Kouraev, A. (2016). Potential for estimation of snow
2359 depth on Arctic sea ice from CryoSat-2 and SARAL/AltiKa missions. *Remote Sensing of Environment*,
2360 186, 339–349. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2016.07.013>
- 2361 Haas, C., Pfaffling, A., Hendricks, S., Rabenstein, L., Etienne, J.-L., & Rigor, I. (2008). Reduced ice
2362 thickness in Arctic Transpolar Drift favors rapid ice retreat. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 35, L17501,
2363 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2008GL034457>
- 2364 Hamilton, A. K. (2016), Ice-ocean interactions in Milne Fiord. *Ph.D. thesis, University of British Columbia*.
2365 <https://open.library.ubc.ca/cIRcle/collections/ubctheses/24/items/1.0314106>
- 2366 Harpold, R., Yungel, J., Linkswiler, M., & Studinger, M. (2016). Intra-scan intersection method for the
2367 determination of pointing biases of an airborne altimeter. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*,
2368 37(3), 648-668. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01431161.2015.1137989>
- 2369 Hawley, R. L., Courville, Z. R., Kehrl, L. M., Lutz, E. R., Osterberg, E. C., Overly, T. B., & Wong, G. J.
2370 (2014). Recent accumulation variability in northwest Greenland from ground-penetrating radar and
2371 shallow cores along the Greenland Inland Traverse. *Journal of Glaciology*, 60(220), 375–382,
2372 [10.3189/2014JoG13J141](https://doi.org/10.3189/2014JoG13J141)
- 2373 Helm, V., Humbert, A., & Miller, H. (2014). Elevation and elevation change of Greenland and Antarctica
2374 derived from CryoSat-2. *The Cryosphere*, 8(4), 1539–1559. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-8-1539-2014>
- 2375 Hofton, M., Blair, J. B., Minster, J. B., Ridgway, J. R., Williams, N. P., Bufton, J.L. & Rabine, D. L. (2000),
2376 An airborne scanning laser altimetry survey of Long Valley, California. *International Journal of Remote*
2377 *Sensing*, 21(12), 2413-2437. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01431160050030547>

- 2378 Hofton, M., Blair, J., Luthcke, S., & Rabine, D. (2008). Assessing the performance of 20–25 m footprint
 2379 waveform lidar data collected in ICESat data corridors in Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*,
 2380 35, L24501. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2008GL035774>
- 2381 Hofton, M., Luthcke, S. & Blair, J. B. (2013). Estimation of ICESat intercampaign elevation biases from
 2382 comparison of lidar data in East Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(21), 5698–5703.
 2383 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL057652>
- 2384 Holland, D., Thomas, R. H., de Young, B., Ribergaard, M. H., & Lyberth, B. (2008). Acceleration of
 2385 Jakobshavn Isbræ triggered by warm subsurface ocean waters, *Nature Geoscience*, 1(10), 659–664.
 2386 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo316>
- 2387 Holschuh, N., Christianson, K. A., Paden, J. D., Alley, R. B., & Anandakrishnan, S. (2020). Linking
 2388 postglacial landscapes to glacier dynamics using swath radar at Thwaites Glacier, Antarctica. *Geology*,
 2389 48(3), 268–272. <https://doi.org/10.1130/G46772.1>
- 2390 Holt, J. W., Blankenship, D. D., Morse, D. L., Young, D. A., Peters, M. E., Kempf, S. D., et al. (2006). New
 2391 boundary conditions for the West Antarctic Ice Sheet: Subglacial topography of the Thwaites and Smith
 2392 glacier catchments. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 33, L09502.
 2393 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL025561>
- 2394 Holt, B., Johnson, M. P., Perkovic-Martin, D., & Panzer, B. (2015). Snow depth on Arctic sea ice derived
 2395 from radar: In situ comparisons and time series analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*,
 2396 120(6), 4260–4287. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JC010815>
- 2397 Holt, J., Truffer, M., Larsen, C., Christofferson, M., & Tober, B. (2019). Glaciers on the Brink: New Alaskan
 2398 Ice thickness Constraints from Operation IceBridge Airborne Radar Sounding. *AGU Fall Meeting 2019*,
 2399 C43B-07
- 2400 Howat, I. M., Jezek, K., Studinger, M., MacGregor, J. A., Paden, J., Floricioiu, D., et al., (2012). Rift in
 2401 Antarctic glacier: A unique chance to study ice shelf retreat. *Eos*, 93(8), 77–88.
 2402 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012EO080001>
- 2403 Howat, I. M., Porter, C., Smith, B. E., Noh, M. J., & Morin, P. (2019), The Reference Elevation Model of
 2404 Antarctica, *The Cryosphere*, 13, 665–674. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-665-2019>.
- 2405 IMBIE Team (2020). Mass balance of the Greenland Ice Sheet from 1992 to 2018. *Nature*, 579(7798), 233–
 2406 239. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1855-2>
- 2407 Jamieson, S. S. R., Ross, N., Greenbaum, J. S., Young, D. A., Aitken, A. R. A., Roberts, J. L., Blankenship,
 2408 D. D., et al. (2016). An extensive subglacial lake and canyon system in Princess Elizabeth Land, East
 2409 Antarctica. *Geology*, 44(2), 87–90. <https://doi.org/10.1130/G37220.1>
- 2410 Jezek, K. C., Gogineni, S. P., Wu, X., Rodriguez, E., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Hoch, A., et al. (2011). Two-
 2411 Frequency Radar Experiments for Sounding Glacier Ice and Mapping the Topography of the Glacier
 2412 Bed. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 49(3), 920–929.
 2413 <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2010.2071387>
- 2414 Jezek, K. C., Wu, X., Paden, J. D., & Leuschen, C. J. (2013). Radar mapping of Isunnguata Sermia,
 2415 Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, 59(218), 1135–1146. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013JoG12J248>
- 2416 Johnson, A. J., Larsen, C. F., Murphy, N., Arendt, A. A., & Zirnheld, S. L. (2013). Mass balance in the
 2417 Glacier Bay area of Alaska, USA, and British Columbia, Canada, 1995-2011, using airborne laser
 2418 altimetry. *Journal of Glaciology*, 59(216), 632–648. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013JoG12J101>
- 2419 Jordan, R., Picardi, G., Plaut, J., Wheeler, K., Kirchner, D., Safaeinili, A., et al. (2009), The Mars express
 2420 MARSIS sounder instrument. *Planetary and Space Science*, 57, 1975–1986.
 2421 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pss.2009.09.016>
- 2422 Jordan, T. M., Cooper, M. A., Schroeder, D. M., Williams, C. N., Paden, J. D., Siegert, M. J., & Bamber, J.
 2423 L. (2017). Self-affine subglacial roughness: consequences for radar scattering and basal water
 2424 discrimination in northern Greenland. *The Cryosphere*, 11(3), 1247–1264. [https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-1247-2017)
 2425 11-1247-2017

- 2426 Jordan, T. M., Williams, C. N., Schroeder, D. M., Martos, Y. M., Cooper, M. A., Siegert, M. J., et al. (2018).
 2427 A constraint upon the basal water distribution and thermal state of the Greenland Ice Sheet from radar
 2428 bed echoes. *The Cryosphere*, 12(9), 2831–2854. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-2831-2018>
- 2429 Joughin, I., Smith, B. E., & Holland, D. M. (2010). Sensitivity of 21st century sea level to ocean-induced
 2430 thinning of Pine Island Glacier, Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 37, L20502.
 2431 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2010GL044819>
- 2432 Joughin, I., Smith, B. E., & Medley, B. (2014). Marine Ice Sheet Collapse Potentially Under Way for the
 2433 Thwaites Glacier Basin, West Antarctica. *Science*, 344(6185), 735–738.
 2434 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1249055>
- 2435 Joughin, I., Smith, B. E., & Schoof, C. G. (2019). Regularized Coulomb Friction Laws for Ice Sheet Sliding:
 2436 Application to Pine Island Glacier, Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 4764–4771.
 2437 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL082526>
- 2438 Joughin, I., Shean, D. E., Smith, B. E., & Floricioiu, D. (2020). A decade of variability on Jakobshavn
 2439 Isbrae: ocean temperatures pace speed through influence on mélange rigidity. *The Cryosphere*, 14,
 2440 211–227. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-14-211-2020>
- 2441 Kanagaratnam, P., Gogineni, S. P., Gundestrup, N. S., & Larsen, L. B. (2001). High-resolution radar
 2442 mapping of internal layers at the North Greenland Ice Core Project. *Journal of Geophysical Research*,
 2443 106(D24), 33799–33811. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JD900191>
- 2444 Kanagaratnam, P., Gogineni, S. P., Ramasami, V., & Braaten, D. A. (2004). A Wideband Radar for High-
 2445 Resolution Mapping of Near-Surface Internal Layers in Glacial Ice. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience
 2446 and Remote Sensing*, 42(3), 483–490. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2004.823451>
- 2447 Kanagaratnam, P., Markus, T., Lytle, V., Heavey, B., Jansen, P., Prescott, G., & Gogineni, S. (2007). Ultra-
 2448 wideband radar measurements of thickness of snow over sea ice. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience
 2449 and Remote Sensing*, 45(9), 2715–2724. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2007.900673>
- 2450 Karlsson, N. B., Dahl-Jensen, D., Gogineni, S. P., & Paden, J. D. (2013). Tracing the depth of the Holocene
 2451 ice in North Greenland from radio-echo sounding data. *Annals of Glaciology*, 54(64), 44–50.
 2452 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013AoG64A057>
- 2453 Karlsson, N. B., Eisen, O., Dahl-Jensen, D., Freitag, J., Kipfstuhl, S., Lewis, C. C., et al. (2016).
 2454 Accumulation Rates during 1311–2011 CE in North-Central Greenland Derived from Air-Borne Radar
 2455 Data. *Frontiers in Earth Science*, 4, D15106–18. <https://doi.org/10.3389/feart.2016.00097>
- 2456 Kehrl, L. M., Joughin, I. R., Shean, D. E., Floricioiu, D., & Krieger, L. (2017). Seasonal and interannual
 2457 variabilities in terminus position, glacier velocity, and surface elevation at Helheim and Kangerlussuaq
 2458 Glaciers from 2008 to 2016. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 122.
 2459 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JF004133>
- 2460 Khan, S. A., Kjær, K. H., Bevis, M., Bamber, J. L., Wahr, J., Kjeldsen, K. K., et al. (2014). Sustained mass
 2461 loss of the northeast Greenland ice sheet triggered by regional warming. *Nature Climate Change*, 4,
 2462 222–229. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nclimate2161>
- 2463 Khan, S. A., Sasgen, I., Bevis, M., van Dam, T., Bamber, J. L., Wahr, J., et al. (2016). Geodetic
 2464 measurements reveal similarities between post-Last Glacial Maximum and present-day mass loss from
 2465 the Greenland ice sheet. *Science Advances*, 2(9), e1600931–e1600931.
 2466 <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.1600931>
- 2467 Khazendar, A., Rignot, E. J., Schroeder, D. M., Seroussi, H., Schodlok, M. P., Scheuchl, B., et al. (2016).
 2468 Rapid submarine ice melting in the grounding zones of ice shelves in West Antarctica. *Nature
 2469 Communications*, 7. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms13243>
- 2470 Khazendar, A., Fenty, I. G., Carroll, D., Gardner, A., Lee, C. M., Fukumori, I., et al. (2019). Interruption of
 2471 two decades of Jakobshavn Isbrae acceleration and thinning as regional ocean cools. *Nature
 2472 Geoscience*, 12, 277–283. <https://doi.org/10.1038/41561-019-0329-3>

- 2473 King, J., Howell, S., Derksen, C., Rutter, N., Toose, P., Beckers, J. F., et al. (2015), Evaluation of Operation
 2474 IceBridge quick-look snow depth estimates on sea ice. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(21), 9302–
 2475 9310. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL066389>
- 2476 Koenig, L. S., Studinger, M., Martin, S., & Sonntag, J. G. (2010). Polar Airborne Observations Fill Gap in
 2477 Satellite Data. *Eos*, 91(38), 333–334. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2010EO380002>
- 2478 Koenig, L. S., Ivanoff, A., Alexander, P. M., MacGregor, J. A., Fettweis, X., Panzer, B., et al. (2016). Annual
 2479 Greenland accumulation rates (2009–2012) from airborne snow radar. *The Cryosphere*, 10, 1739–
 2480 1752. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-10-1739-2016>
- 2481 Krabill, W. B., Thomas, R. H., Martin, C. F., Swift, R. N., & Frederick, E. B. (1995). Accuracy of airborne
 2482 laser altimetry over the Greenland ice sheet. *International Journal of Remote Sensing*, 16(7), 1211–
 2483 1222. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01431169508954472>
- 2484 Krabill, W. B., Abdalati, W., Frederick, E. B., Manizade, S. S., Martin, C., Sonntag, J. G., et al. (2000),
 2485 Greenland ice sheet: High-elevation balance and peripheral thinning. *Science*, 289(5478), 428–430.
 2486 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.289.5478.428>
- 2487 Krabill, W. B., Abdalati, W., Frederick, E. B., Manizade, S. S., Martin, C. F., Sonntag, J. G., et al. (2002),
 2488 Aircraft laser altimetry measurement of elevation changes of the Greenland Ice Sheet: technique and
 2489 accuracy assessment. *Journal of Geodynamics*, 34(3-4), 357–376. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0264-3707\(02\)00040-6](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0264-3707(02)00040-6)
- 2490 Kuipers Munneke, P., McGrath, D., Medley, B., Luckman, A., Bevan, S., Kulesa, B., et al. (2017),
 2491 Observationally constrained surface mass balance of Larsen C ice shelf, Antarctica. *The Cryosphere*,
 2492 11, 2411–2426. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-2411-2017>
- 2493 Kurtz, N. T., Markus, T., Cavalieri, D. J., Sparling, L. C., Krabill, W. B., Gasiewski, A. J., & Sonntag, J. G.,
 2494 (2009). Estimation of sea ice thickness distributions through the combination of snow depth and satellite
 2495 laser altimetry data. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 114, C10007.
 2496 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JC005292>
- 2497 Kurtz, N. T., & Farrell, S. L. (2011). Large-scale surveys of snow depth on Arctic sea ice from Operation
 2498 IceBridge. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L20505. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL049216>
- 2499 Kurtz, N. T., & Markus, T. (2012). Satellite observations of Antarctic sea ice thickness and volume. *Journal*
 2500 *of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 117(C8). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012JC008141>
- 2501 Kurtz, N. T., Farrell, S. L., Studinger, M., Galin, N., Harbeck, J. P., Lindsay, R., et al. (2013). Sea ice
 2502 thickness, freeboard, and snow depth products from Operation IceBridge airborne data. *The*
 2503 *Cryosphere*, 7, 1035–1056. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-1035-2013>
- 2504 Kurtz, N. T., Galin, N., & Studinger, M. (2014). An improved CryoSat-2 sea ice freeboard retrieval algorithm
 2505 through the use of waveform fitting. *The Cryosphere*, 8, 1217–1237. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-8-1217-2014>
- 2506 Kurtz, N., Studinger, M., Harbeck, J. P., Onana, V. D., & Yi, D. (2015). IceBridge L4 Sea Ice Freeboard,
 2507 Snow Depth, and Thickness, Version 1. Boulder, Colorado USA, NASA National Snow and Ice Data
 2508 Center Distributed Active Archive Center. <https://doi.org/10.5067/G519SHCKWQV6>
- 2509 Kwok, R., Schweiger, A., Rothrock, D. A., Pang, S., & Kottmeier, C. (1998). Sea ice motion from satellite
 2510 passive microwave imagery assessed with ERS SAR and buoy motions. *Journal of Geophysical*
 2511 *Research: Oceans*, 103(C4), 8191–8214. <https://doi.org/10.1029/97JC03334>
- 2512 Kwok, R., & Cunningham, G. (2008). ICESat over Arctic sea ice: Estimation of snow depth and ice
 2513 thickness. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 113, C08010.
 2514 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2008JC004753>
- 2515 Kwok, R., & Rothrock, D. A. (2009). Decline in Arctic sea ice thickness from submarine and ICESat records:
 2516 1958–2008. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 36(15). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2009GL039035>
- 2517 Kwok, R., Cunningham, G. F., Wenshanan, M., Rigor, I., Zwally, H. J., & Yi, D. (2009). Thinning and volume
 2518 loss of the Arctic Ocean sea ice cover: 2003–2008. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 114,
 2519 C07005. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2009JC005312>

- 2522 Kwok, R., Panzer, B., Leuschen, C., Pang, S., Markus, T., Holt, B., & Gogineni, S. (2011). Airborne surveys
2523 of snow depth over Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 116(C11).
2524 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011JC007371>
- 2525 Kwok, R., Cunningham, G. F., Manizade, S. S., & Krabill, W. B. (2012). Arctic sea ice freeboard from
2526 IceBridge acquisitions in 2009: Estimates and comparisons with ICESat. *Journal of Geophysical*
2527 *Research: Oceans*, 117(C2). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011JC007654>
- 2528 Kwok, R. (2014). Declassified high-resolution visible imagery for Arctic sea ice investigations: An overview.
2529 *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 142, 44–56. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2013.11.015>.
- 2530 Kwok, R., & Maksym, T. (2014). Snow depth of the Weddell and Bellingshausen sea ice covers from
2531 IceBridge surveys in 2010 and 2011: An examination. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*,
2532 119(7), 4141–4167. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014JC009943>
- 2533 Kwok, R. (2015). Sea ice convergence along the Arctic coasts of Greenland and the Canadian Arctic
2534 Archipelago: Variability and extremes (1992–2014). *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(18), 7598–
2535 7605. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL065462>
- 2536 Kwok, R., & Cunningham, G. F. (2015). Variability of Arctic sea ice thickness and volume from CryoSat-2.
2537 *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A*, 373(2045). <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.2014.0157>
- 2538 Kwok, R., Kurtz, N. T., Brucker, L., Ivanoff, A., Newman, T., Farrell, S. L., et al. (2017). Intercomparison of
2539 snow depth retrievals over Arctic sea ice from radar data acquired by Operation IceBridge. *The*
2540 *Cryosphere*, 11(6), 2571–2593. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-2571-2017>
- 2541 Kwok, R., & Markus, T. (2018). Potential basin-scale estimates of Arctic snow depth with sea ice freeboards
2542 from CryoSat-2 and ICESat-2: An exploratory analysis. *Advances in Space Research*, 62(6), 1243–
2543 1250. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.asr.2017.09.007>
- 2544 Kwok, R., & Kacimi, S. (2018). Three years of sea ice freeboard, snow depth, and ice thickness of the
2545 Weddell Sea from Operation IceBridge and CryoSat-2. *The Cryosphere*, 12(8), 2789–2801, [10.5194/tc-](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-2789-2018)
2546 [12-2789-2018](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-2789-2018)
- 2547 Kwok, R., Kacimi, S., Markus, T., Kurtz, N. T., Studinger, M., Sonntag, J. G., et al. (2019). ICESat-2 Surface
2548 Height and Sea Ice Freeboard Assessed With ATM Lidar Acquisitions From Operation IceBridge.
2549 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 46, 2019GL084976–9. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL084976>
- 2550 Kwok, R., Kacimi, S., Webster, M. A., Kurtz, N. T., & Petty, A. A. (2020). Arctic snow depth and sea ice
2551 thickness from ICESat-2 and CryoSat-2 freeboards: A first examination. *Journal of Geophysical*
2552 *Research: Oceans*, 125, e2019JC016008. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JC016008>
- 2553 Landy, J. C., Ehn, J. K., & Barber, D. G. (2015). Albedo feedback enhanced by smoother Arctic sea ice.
2554 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42(24), 10,714–10,720. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL066712>
- 2555 Landy, J. A., Petty, A., Tsamados, M. C. & Stroeve, J. (2020). Sea ice roughness overlooked as a key
2556 source of uncertainty in Cryosat-2 ice freeboard retrievals. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*.
2557 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JC015820>
- 2558 Larsen, C. F., Burgess, E. W., Arendt, A. A., O'Neel, S., Johnson, A. J., & Keimholz, C. (2015). Surface melt
2559 dominates Alaska glacier mass balance. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 42.
2560 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL064349>
- 2561 Law, R., Arnold, N., Benedek, C., Tedesco, M., Banwell, A., & Willis, I. (2020). Over-winter persistence of
2562 supraglacial lakes on the Greenland Ice Sheet: results and insights from a new model. *Journal of*
2563 *Glaciology*, 66(257), 362–372. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2020.7>
- 2564 Laxon, S. W., Giles, K. A., Ridout, A. L., Wingham, D. J., Willatt, R., Cullen, R., et al. (2013). CryoSat
2565 Estimates of Arctic Sea Ice Volume. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(4), 732–737.
2566 <https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50193>
- 2567 Legarsky, J. J., Gogineni, P., & Akins, T. L. (2001). Focused synthetic-aperture radar processing of ice-
2568 sounder data collected over the Greenland ice sheet. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote*
2569 *Sensing*, 39(10), 2109–2117

- 2570 Legarsky, J., & Gao, X. (2006). Internal Layer Tracing and Age–Depth Relationship From the Ice Divide
 2571 Toward Jakobshavn, Greenland. *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Letters*, 3(4), 471–475.
 2572 <https://doi.org/10.1109/LGRS.2006.877749>
- 2573 Lenaerts, J. T., van den Broeke, M. R., van de Berg, W. J., van Meijgaard, W. J., & Kuipers Munneke, P.
 2574 (2012). A new, high-resolution surface mass balance map of Antarctica (1979–2010) based on regional
 2575 atmospheric climate modeling. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(4).
 2576 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL050713>
- 2577 Lenaerts, J. T., Ligtenberg, S. R., Medley, B., Van de Berg, W. J., Konrad, H., Nicolas, J. P., et al. (2018),
 2578 Climate and surface mass balance of coastal West Antarctica resolved by regional climate modelling.
 2579 *Annals of Glaciology*, 59(76), 29–41. <https://doi.org/10.1017/aog.2017.42>
- 2580 Lenaerts, J. T. M., Medley, B., van den Broeke, M. R., & Wouters, B. (2019). Observing and Modeling Ice
 2581 Sheet Surface Mass Balance. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 57(2), 376–420.
 2582 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018RG000622>
- 2583 Lewis, C., Gogineni, S., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Panzer, B., Stumpf, T., Paden, J., & Leuschen, C. (2015).
 2584 Airborne fine-resolution UHF radar: an approach to the study of englacial reflections, firn compaction
 2585 and ice attenuation rates. *Journal of Glaciology*, 61(225), 89–100.
 2586 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2015JoG14J089>
- 2587 Lewis, G., Osterberg, E., Hawley, R., Whitmore, B., Marshall, H.-P., & Box, J. (2017). Regional Greenland
 2588 accumulation variability from Operation IceBridge airborne accumulation radar. *The Cryosphere*, 11(2),
 2589 773–788. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-773-2017>
- 2590 Leysinger-Vieli, G. J. M. C., Martin, C., Hindmarsh, R. C. A., & Lüthi, M. P. (2018). Basal freeze-on
 2591 generates complex ice-sheet stratigraphy. *Nature Communications*, 9(1), 1–13.
 2592 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41467-018-07083-3>
- 2593 Li, J., Paden, J. D., Leuschen, C. J., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Hale, R. D., Arnold, E., et al. (2013), High-
 2594 Altitude Radar Measurements of Ice Thickness Over the Antarctic and Greenland Ice Sheets as a Part
 2595 of Operation IceBridge. *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 51(2), 742–754.
 2596 <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2012.2203822>
- 2597 Lilien, D. A., Joughin, I. R., Smith, B. E., & Shean, D. E. (2018). Changes in flow of Crosson and Dotson
 2598 ice shelves, West Antarctica, in response to elevated melt. *The Cryosphere*, 12, 1415–1431.
 2599 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1415-2018>
- 2600 Lindsay, R., Haas, C., Hendricks, S., Hunkeler, P., Kurtz, N., Paden, J., et al. (2012). Seasonal forecasts
 2601 of Arctic sea ice initialized with observations of ice thickness. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39(21).
 2602 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL053576>
- 2603 Lindsay, R., & Schweiger, A. (2015). Arctic sea ice thickness loss determined using subsurface, aircraft,
 2604 and satellite observations. *The Cryosphere*, 9, 269–283. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-9-269-2015>
- 2605 Livingstone, S. J., Chu, W., Ely, J. C., & Kingslake, J. (2017). Paleofluvial and subglacial channel networks
 2606 beneath Humboldt Glacier, Greenland. *Geology*. <https://doi.org/10.1130/G38860.1>
- 2607 Maaß, N., Kaleshke, L., Tian-Kunze, X., & Drusch, M. (2013). Snow thickness retrieval over thick Arctic sea
 2608 ice using SMOS satellite data. *The Cryosphere*, 7, 1971–1989. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-7-1971-2013>
- 2609 MacFerrin, M., Machguth, H., van As, D., Charalampidis, C., Stevens, C. M., Heilig, A., et al. (2019). Rapid
 2610 expansion of Greenland's low-permeability ice slabs. *Nature*, 573(7774), 403–407.
 2611 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-019-1550-3>
- 2612 MacGregor, J. A., Fahnestock, M. A., Catania, G. A., Paden, J. D., Gogineni, S. P., Young, S. K., et al.
 2613 (2015a), Radiostratigraphy and age structure of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Journal of Geophysical*
 2614 *Research: Earth Surface*, 120(2), 212–241. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014JF003215>
- 2615 MacGregor, J. A. Li, J., Paden, J. D., Catania, G. A., Clow, G. D., Fahnestock, M. A., et al. (2015b). Radar
 2616 attenuation and temperature within the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth*
 2617 *Surface*, 120(6), 983–1008. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014JF003418>

- 2618 MacGregor, J. A., W. T. Colgan, M. A. Fahnestock, M. Morlighem, G. A. Catania, J. D. Paden, & S. P.
 2619 Gogineni (2016a). Holocene deceleration of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Science*, 351(6273), 590–593.
 2620 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aab1702>
- 2621 MacGregor, J. A., Fahnestock, M. A., Catania, G. A., Aschwanden, A. Clow, G. D., Colgan, W. T., et al.
 2622 (2016b), A synthesis of the basal thermal state of the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Journal of Geophysical*
 2623 *Research: Earth Surface*, 121(7), 1328–1350. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JF003803>
- 2624 MacGregor, J. A., Bottke Jr, W. F., Fahnestock, M. A., Harbeck, J. P., Kjær, K. H., Paden, J. D., et al.
 2625 (2019). A Possible Second Large Subglacial Impact Crater in Northwest Greenland. *Geophysical*
 2626 *Research Letters*, 46, E12S09–9. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL078126>
- 2627 MacKie, E. J., Schroeder, D. M., Caers, J., Siegfried, M. R., & Scheidt, C. (2020). Antarctic Topographic
 2628 Realizations and Geostatistical Modeling Used to Map Subglacial Lakes. *Journal of Geophysical*
 2629 *Research: Earth Surface*, 125, e2019JF005420. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019JF005420>
- 2630 Markus, T., Neumann, T., Martino, A., Abdalati, W., Brunt, K., Csatho, B. et al. (2017). The Ice, Cloud, and
 2631 land Elevation Satellite-2 (ICESat-2): Science requirements, concept, and implementation. *Remote*
 2632 *Sensing of the Environment*, 190, 260–273. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2016.12.029>
- 2633 Martin, C. F., Krabill, W. B., Manizade, S. S., Russell, R. L., Sonntag, J. G., Swift, R. N., & Yungel, J. K.
 2634 (2012). Airborne Topographic Mapper Calibration Procedures and Accuracy Assessment. *NASA*
 2635 *Technical Report* TM-2012-215891, 32 pp., NASA Center for AeroSpace Information, Hanover, MD
- 2636 Martin-Español, A., Bamber, J., & Zammit-Mangion, A. (2017). Constraining the mass balance of East
 2637 Antarctica. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(9), 4168–4175. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL072937>
- 2638 Massom, R. A., Eicken, H., Hass, C., Jeffries, M., Drinkwater, M., Sturm, M., et al. (2001). Snow on Antarctic
 2639 sea ice. *Reviews of Geophysics*, 39(3), 413–445. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2000RG000085>
- 2640 Maykut, G. A., & Untersteiner, N. (1971). Some results from a time-dependent thermodynamic model of
 2641 sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 76, 1550–1575. <https://doi.org/10.1029/JC076i006p01550>
- 2642 McAdoo, D. C., Farrell, S. L., Laxon, S. W., Ridout, A. L., Zwally, H. J., & Yi, D. (2013). Gravity of the Arctic
 2643 Ocean from satellite data with validations using airborne gravimetry: oceanographic implications.
 2644 *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 917–930. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrc.20080>
- 2645 Medley, B., Joughin, I., Das, S. B., Steig, E. J., Conway, H. Gogineni, S., et al. (2013). Airborne-radar and
 2646 ice-core observations of annual snow accumulation over Thwaites Glacier, West Antarctica confirm the
 2647 spatiotemporal variability of global and regional atmospheric models. *Geophysical Research Letters*,
 2648 40, 3649–3654. <https://doi.org/10.1002/grl.50706>
- 2649 Medley, B., Joughin, I., Smith, B. E., Steig, E. J., Conway, H. Gogineni, S., et al. (2014). Constraining the
 2650 recent mass balance of Pine Island and Thwaites glaciers, West Antarctica, with airborne observations
 2651 of snow accumulation. *The Cryosphere*, 8, 1375–1392. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-8-1375-2014>
- 2652 Medley, B., Ligtenberg, S. R. M., Joughin, I., van den Broeke, M. R., Gogineni, S., & Nowicki, S. (2015).
 2653 Antarctic firn compaction rates from repeat-track airborne radar data: I. Methods. *Annals of Glaciology*,
 2654 56(70), 155–166. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2015AoG70A204>
- 2655 Medrzycka, D., Copland, L., Van Wychen, W. & Burgess, D. (2019). Seven decades of uninterrupted
 2656 advance of Good Friday Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, Arctic Canada. *Journal of Glaciology*, 65(251),
 2657 440–452. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2019.21>
- 2658 Miège, C., Forster, R. R., Brucker, L., Koenig, L. S., Solomon, D. K., Paden, J. D., et al. (2016). Spatial
 2659 extent and temporal variability of Greenland firn aquifers detected by ground and airborne radars.
 2660 *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 121. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016JF003869>
- 2661 Millan, R., Rignot, E. J., Bernier, V., Morlighem, M., & Dutrieux, P. (2017). Bathymetry of the Amundsen
 2662 Sea Embayment sector of West Antarctica from Operation IceBridge gravity and other data.
 2663 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016GL072071>
- 2664 Millan, R., Rignot, E. J., Mouginit, J., Wood, M., Bjørk, A. A., & Morlighem, M. (2018). Vulnerability of
 2665 Southeast Greenland Glaciers to Warm Atlantic Water From Operation IceBridge and Ocean Melting
 2666 Greenland Data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL076561>

- 2667 Millan, R., St Laurent, P., Rignot, E. J., Morlighem, M., Mouginot, J., & Scheuchl, B. (2020). Constraining
 2668 an Ocean Model Under Getz Ice Shelf, Antarctica, Using A Gravity-Derived Bathymetry. *Geophysical*
 2669 *Research Letters*, 47(13), 51–11. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GL086522>
- 2670 Miller, J. Z., Long, D. G., Jezek, K. C., Johnson, J. T., Brodzik, M. J., Shuman, C. A., et al. (2020). Brief
 2671 communication: Mapping Greenland's perennial firn aquifers using enhanced-resolution L-band
 2672 brightness temperature image time series. *The Cryosphere*, 14, 2809–2817. [https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-14-2809-2020)
 2673 14-2809-2020
- 2674 Montgomery, L., Koenig, L., & Alexander, P. (2018). The SUMup dataset: compiled measurements of
 2675 surface mass balance components over ice sheets and sea ice with analysis over Greenland. *Earth*
 2676 *System Science Data*, 10(4), 1959–1959. <https://doi.org/doi:10.5194/essd-10-1959-2018>
- 2677 Montgomery, L., Koenig, L., Lenaerts, J. T., & Munneke, P. K. (2020). Accumulation rates (2009–2017) in
 2678 Southeast Greenland derived from airborne snow radar and comparison with regional climate models.
 2679 *Annals of Glaciology*. <https://doi.org/10.1017/aog.2020.8>
- 2680 Morlighem, M., Rignot, E. J., Seroussi, H., Larour, E. Y., Ben Dhia, H., & Aubry, D. (2011). A mass
 2681 conservation approach for mapping glacier ice thickness. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38.
 2682 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL048659>
- 2683 Morlighem, M., Rignot, E. J., Mouginot, J., Seroussi, H., & Larour, E. Y. (2014). Deeply incised submarine
 2684 glacial valleys beneath the Greenland ice sheet. *Nature Geoscience*, 7(6), 418–422.
 2685 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo2167>
- 2686 Morlighem, M., Williams, C. N., Rignot, E., An, L., Arndt, J. E., Bamber, J. L., et al. (2017). BedMachine v3:
 2687 Complete Bed Topography and Ocean Bathymetry Mapping of Greenland From Multibeam Echo
 2688 Sounding Combined With Mass Conservation. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 44(21), 11,051–11,061.
 2689 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017GL074954>
- 2690 Morlighem, M., Rignot, E., Binder, T., Blankenship, D., Drews, R., Eagles, G., et al. (2019). Deep glacial
 2691 troughs and stabilizing ridges unveiled beneath the margins of the Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*
 2692 *Geoscience*, 13, 132–137. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-019-0510-8>
- 2693 Mortensen, J., Bendtsen, J., Motyka, R., Lennert, K., Truffer, M., Fahnstock, M., Rysgaard, S. (2013). On
 2694 the seasonal freshwater stratification in the proximity of fast-flowing tidewater outlet glaciers in a sub-
 2695 Arctic sill fjord. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 118, 1382–1395.
 2696 <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrc.20134>
- 2697 Mottram, R., Hansen, N., Kittel, C., van Wessem, M., Agosta, C., Amory, C., et al. (in press). What is the
 2698 Surface Mass Balance of Antarctica? An Intercomparison of Regional Climate Model Estimates. *The*
 2699 *Cryosphere*. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-2019-333>
- 2700 Mouginot, J., Rignot, E., Gim, Y., Kirchner, D., Le Meur, E. (2014). Low-frequency radar sounding of ice in
 2701 East Antarctica and southern Greenland. *Annals of Glaciology*, 55(67), 138–146.
 2702 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2014AoG67A089>
- 2703 Mouginot, J., Rignot, E. J., Scheuchl, B., Fenty, I., Khazendar, A., Morlighem, M., et al. (2015). Fast retreat
 2704 of Zachariæ Isstrøm, northeast Greenland. *Science*, 350(6266), 1357–1361.
 2705 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aac7111>
- 2706 Mouginot, J., A. A. Bjørk, R. Millan, B. Scheuchl, & E. J. Rignot (2018). Insights on the Surge Behavior of
 2707 Storstrømmen and L. Bistrup Brae, Northeast Greenland, Over the Last Century, *Geophysical*
 2708 *Research Letters*, 45. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL079052>
- 2709 Mouginot, J., Rignot, E. J., Bjørk, A. A., van den Broeke, M. R., Millan, R., Morlighem, M., et al. (2019).
 2710 Forty-six years of Greenland Ice Sheet mass balance from 1972 to 2018. *Proceedings of the National*
 2711 *Academy of Sciences*, 116(19), 9239–9244. <https://doi.org/10.7280/D1MM37>
- 2712 Münchow, A., Padman, L., Washam, P., & Nicholls, K. W. (2016). The Ice Shelf of Petermann Gletscher,
 2713 North Greenland, and Its Connection to the Arctic and Atlantic Oceans. *Oceanography*, 29(4), 84–95.
 2714 <https://doi.org/10.5670/oceanog.2016.101>

- 2715 Muto, A., Anandakrishnan, S., & Alley, R. B. (2013). Subglacial bathymetry and sediment layer distribution
2716 beneath the Pine Island Glacier ice shelf, West Antarctica, modeled using aerogravity and autonomous
2717 underwater vehicle data. *Annals of Glaciology*, 54(64), 27–32. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013AoG64A110>
- 2718 Neumann, T. A., Martino, A. J., Markus, T., Bae, S., Bock, M. R., Brenner, A. C. et al. (2019). The Ice,
2719 Cloud, and Land Elevation Satellite – 2 mission: A global geolocated photon product derived from the
2720 Advanced Topographic Laser Altimeter System *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 233, 111325.
2721 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2019.111325>
- 2722 Newman, T., Farrell, S. L., Richter-Menge, J., Connor, L. N., Kurtz, N. T., Elder, B. C., & McAdoo, D. (2014).
2723 Assessment of radar-derived snow depth over Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 119,
2724 8578– 8602. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014JC010284>
- 2725 Nielsen, L. T., Karlsson, N. B., & Hvidberg, C. (2015). Large-scale reconstruction of accumulation rates in
2726 northern Greenland from radar data. *Annals of Glaciology*, 56(70), 70–78.
2727 <https://doi.org/10.3189/2015AoG70A062>
- 2728 Nilsson, J., Sandberg Sørensen, L., Barletta, V. R., & Forsberg, R. (2015). Mass changes in Arctic ice caps
2729 and glaciers: implications of regionalizing elevation changes. *The Cryosphere*, 9(1), 139–150.
2730 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-9-139-2015>
- 2731 Noël, B., van de Berg, W. J., Lhermitte, S., Wouters, B., Machguth, H., Howat, I. M., et al. (2017). A tipping
2732 point in refreezing accelerates mass loss of Greenland's glaciers and ice caps. *Nature*
2733 *Communications*, 8(1), 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms14730>
- 2734 Nolin, A. W., & Mar, E. (2019). Arctic Sea Ice Surface Roughness Estimated from Multi-Angular Reflectance
2735 Satellite Imagery. *Remote Sensing*, 11(1). <https://doi.org/10.3390/rs11010050>
- 2736 Onana, V. D., Kurtz, N. T., Farrell, S. L., Koenig, L. S., Studinger, M., & Harbeck, J. P. (2013). A Sea-Ice
2737 Lead Detection Algorithm for Use With High-Resolution Airborne Visible Imagery. *IEEE Transactions*
2738 *on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 51, 38–56. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2012.2202666>
- 2739 Oswald, G. K. A., Rezvanbehbahani, S., & Stearns, L. A. (2018). Radar evidence of ponded subglacial
2740 water in Greenland. *Journal of Glaciology*, 64(247), 711–729. <https://doi.org/10.1017/jog.2018.60>
- 2741 Paden, J. D., Akins, T. L., Dunson, D., Allen, C., & Gogineni, S. P. (2010). Ice-sheet bed 3-D tomography.
2742 *Journal of Glaciology*, 56(195), 3–11. <https://doi.org/10.3189/002214310791190811>
- 2743 Palmer, S. J., Dowdeswell, J. A., Christoffersen, P., Young, D. A., Blankenship, D. D., Greenbaum, J. S.,
2744 et al. (2013). Greenland subglacial lakes detected by radar. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(23),
2745 6154–6159. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL058383>
- 2746 Pantou, C., & Karlsson, N. B. (2015). Automated mapping of near bed radio-echo layer disruptions in the
2747 Greenland Ice Sheet. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 432(C), 323–331.
2748 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2015.10.024>
- 2749 Panzer, B., Gomez-Garcia, D., Leuschen, C., Paden, J., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Patel, A., et al. (2013). An
2750 ultra-wideband, microwave radar for measuring snow thickness on sea ice and mapping near-surface
2751 internal layers in polar firn. *Journal of Glaciology*, 59(214). <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013JoG12J128>
- 2752 Parizek, B. R., Christianson, K., Anandakrishnan, S., Alley, R. B., Walker, R. T., Edwards, R. A., et al.
2753 (2013). Dynamic (in) stability of Thwaites Glacier, West Antarctica. *Journal of Geophysical Research:*
2754 *Earth Surface*, 118(2), 638–655. <https://doi.org/10.1002/jgrf.20044>
- 2755 Patel, A. (2009). Signal Generation for FMCW Ultra-Wideband Radar. *MSc. Thesis*, The University of
2756 Kansas
- 2757 Paxman, G. J. R., Austermann, J., & Tinto, K. J., (2021). A fault-bounded palaeo-lake basin preserved
2758 beneath the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 553.
2759 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2020.116647>
- 2760 Perovich, D. K., Meier, W., Tschudi, M., Farrell, S., Gerland, S. & Hendricks, S. (2015). Sea ice, in Arctic
2761 Report Card 2015. [http://arctic.noaa.gov/Report-Card/Report-Card-](http://arctic.noaa.gov/Report-Card/Report-Card-2015/ArtMID/5037/ArticleID/217/Sea-Ice)
2762 [2015/ArtMID/5037/ArticleID/217/Sea-Ice](http://arctic.noaa.gov/Report-Card/Report-Card-2015/ArtMID/5037/ArticleID/217/Sea-Ice)

- 2763 Perovich, D. K., Meier, W., Tschudi, M., Farrell, S., Hendricks, S., Gerland, S., et al. (2017). Sea ice, in
 2764 Arctic Report Card 2017, [http://www.arctic.noaa.gov/Report-Card/Report-Card-](http://www.arctic.noaa.gov/Report-Card/Report-Card-2017/ArtMID/7798/ArticleID/699/Sea-Ice)
 2765 2017/ArtMID/7798/ArticleID/699/Sea-Ice
- 2766 Peters, M. E., Blankenship, D. D., & Morse, D. L. (2005). Analysis techniques for coherent airborne radar
 2767 sounding: Application to West Antarctic ice streams. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, *110*(B6),
 2768 B06303. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JB003222>
- 2769 Petty, A. A., Tsamados, M. C., Kurtz, N. K., Farrell, S. L., Newman, T., Harbeck, J. P., et al. (2016).
 2770 Characterizing Arctic sea ice topography using high-resolution IceBridge data. *The Cryosphere*, *10*(3),
 2771 1161–1179. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-10-1161-2016>
- 2772 Petty, A. A., Tsamados, M. C., & Kurtz, N. T. (2017). Atmospheric form drag coefficients over Arctic sea ice
 2773 using remotely sensed ice topography data, Spring 2009–2015. *Journal of Geophysical Research:*
 2774 *Earth Surface*, *122*(8), 1472–1490. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2017JF004209>
- 2775 Petty, A. A., Webster, M., Boisvert, L., & Markus, T. (2018). The NASA Eulerian Snow on Sea Ice Model
 2776 (NESOSIM) v1.0: initial model development and analysis. *Geoscientific Model Development*, *11*, 4577–
 2777 4602. <https://doi.org/10.5194/gmd-11-4577-2018>
- 2778 Polashenski, C., Perovich, D., & Courville, Z. (2012). The mechanisms of sea ice melt pond formation and
 2779 evolution. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, *117*(C1), C01001.
 2780 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011JC007231>
- 2781 Porter, C., Morin, P., Howat, I., Noh, M.-J., Bates, B., Peterman, K., et al. (2018). ArcticDEM Release 7.
 2782 <https://doi.org/10.7910/DVN/OHHUKH>
- 2783 Porter, D. F., Tinto, K. J., Boghosian, A., Cochran, J. R., Bell, R. E., Mazinade, S., & Sonntag, J. (2014).
 2784 Bathymetric Controls On Observed Tidewater Glacier Retreat In Northwest Greenland. *Earth and*
 2785 *Planetary Science Letters*, *401*, 40–46. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2014.05.058>
- 2786 Porter, D. F., Tinto, K. J., Boghosian, A. L., Csatho, B., Bell, R. E., & Cochran, J. R. (2018). Identifying
 2787 Spatial Variability in Greenland's Outlet Glacier Response to Ocean Heat. *Frontiers in Earth Science*,
 2788 *6*, F01005–13. <https://doi.org/10.3389/feart.2018.00090>
- 2789 Pritchard, H. D., Arthern, R. J., Vaughan, D. G., & Edwards, L. (2009). Extensive dynamic thinning on the
 2790 margins of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets. *Nature*, *461*(7266), 971–975.
 2791 <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature08471>
- 2792 Raney, R. K., Leuschen, C. J., & Jose, M. (2008). Pathfinder Advanced Radar Ice Sounder: PARIS.
 2793 *IGARSS 2008*. <https://doi.org/10.1109/IGARSS.2008.4779354>
- 2794 Richardson, C., Aarholt, E., Hamran, S. E., Holmlund, P., & Isaksson, E. (1997). Spatial distribution of snow
 2795 in western Dronning Maud Land, East Antarctica, mapped by a ground-based snow radar. *Journal of*
 2796 *Geophysical Research*, *102*(B9), 20343–20353
- 2797 Rignot, E. J., & Jacobs, S. S. (2002). Rapid Bottom Melting Widespread near Antarctic Ice Sheet Grounding
 2798 Lines. *Science*, *296*(5575), 2020–2023. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1070942>
- 2799 Rignot, E., Mouginot, J., Larsen, C. F., Gim, Y., & Kirchner, D. (2013). Low-frequency radar sounding of
 2800 temperate ice masses in Southern Alaska. *Geophysical Research Letters*, *40*(20), 5399–5405.
 2801 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL057452>
- 2802 Rignot, E. J., Mouginot, J., Morlighem, M., Seroussi, H., & Scheuchl, B. (2014). Widespread, rapid
 2803 grounding line retreat of Pine Island, Thwaites, Smith, and Kohler glaciers, West Antarctica, from 1992
 2804 to 2011. *Geophysical Research Letters*, *41*, 1–8. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL060140>
- 2805 Rignot, E. J., Fenty, I., Xu, Y., & Cai, C. (2015). Undercutting of marine-terminating glaciers in West
 2806 Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*, *42*(14), 5909–5917. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015GL064236>
- 2807 Rignot, E. J., Fenty, I., Xu, Y., Cai, C., Velicogna, I., Cofaigh, C. Ó, et al. (2016). Bathymetry data reveal
 2808 glaciers vulnerable to ice-ocean interaction in Uummannaq and Vaigat glacial fjords, West Greenland.
 2809 *Geophysical Research Letters*, *43*(6), 2667–2674. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2016GL067832>

- 2810 Rignot, E. J., Mouginot, J., Scheuchl, B., van den Broeke, M. R., van Wessem, M. J., & Morlighem, M.
 2811 (2019). Four decades of Antarctic Ice Sheet mass balance from 1979–2017. *Proceedings of the*
 2812 *National Academy of Sciences*, 116(4), 1095–1103. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1812883116>
- 2813 Richter-Menge, J. A., & Farrell, S. L. (2013). Arctic sea ice conditions in Spring 2009–2013 prior to melt.
 2814 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40(22), 5888–5893. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL058011>
- 2815 Robin, G. de Q., Drewry, D. J., & Meldrum, D. T. (1977). International studies of ice sheet and bedrock.
 2816 *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B*, 279(963), 185–196.
 2817 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rstb.1977.0081>
- 2818 Rodriguez-Morales, F., Gogineni, S., Leuschen, C. J., Paden, J. D., Li, J., Lewis, C. C., et al. (2013).
 2819 Advanced Multifrequency Radar Instrumentation for Polar Research. *IEEE Transactions on*
 2820 *Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 52(5), 2824–2842. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2013.2266415>
- 2821 Rodriguez-Morales, F., Leuschen, C., Carabajal, C., Paden, J., Wolf, J. A., Garrison, S., & McDaniel, J.,
 2822 (2020). An Improved UWB Microwave Radar for Very Long-Range Measurements of Snow Cover,
 2823 *IEEE Transactions on Instruments and Measurement*, 69(10), 7761–7772.
 2824 <https://doi.org/10.1109/TIM.2020.2982813>
- 2825 Rösel, A., Farrell, S. L., Nandan, V., Richter-Menge, J., Spreen, G., Divine, et al. (in press). Implications of
 2826 surface flooding on airborne thickness measurements of snow on sea ice, *The Cryosphere*,
 2827 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-2020-168>
- 2828 Rostovsky, P., Spreen, G., Farrell, S. L., Frost, T., Heygster, G., & Melsheimer, C. (2018). Snow depth
 2829 retrieval on Arctic sea ice from passive microwave radiometers - Improvements and extensions to
 2830 multiyear ice using lower frequencies. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 123, 7120–7138.
 2831 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018JC014028>
- 2832 Rott, H., Abdel Jaber, W., Wuite, J., Scheiblaue, S., Floricioiu, D., Van Wessem, J. M., et al. (2018).
 2833 Changing pattern of ice flow and mass balance for glaciers discharging into the Larsen A and B
 2834 embayments, Antarctic Peninsula, 2011 to 2016. *The Cryosphere*, 12(4), 1273–1291.
 2835 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1273-2018>
- 2836 Rutishauser, A., Blankenship, D. D., Sharp, M. J., Skidmore, M. L., Greenbaum, J. S., Grima, C., et al.
 2837 (2018). Discovery of a hypersaline subglacial lake complex beneath Devon Ice Cap, Canadian Arctic.
 2838 *Science Advances*, 4(4). <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.aar4353>
- 2839 Sallila, H., Farrell, S. L., McCurry, J., & Rinne, E. (2019). Assessment of contemporary satellite sea ice
 2840 thickness products for Arctic sea ice. *The Cryosphere*, 13(4). <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-1187-2019>
- 2841 Sasgen, I., Martin-Espanol, A., Horvath, A., Klemann, V., Petrie, E. J., Wouters, B., et al. (2018). Altimetry,
 2842 gravimetry, GPS and viscoelastic modeling data for the joint inversion for glacial isostatic adjustment
 2843 in Antarctica (ESA STSE Project REGINA). *Earth System Science Data*, 10, 493–523.
 2844 <https://doi.org/10.5194/essd-10-493-2018>
- 2845 Schaffer, J., Kanzow, T., Appen, W.-J., Albedyll, L., Arndt, J. E., & Roberts, D. H. (2020). Bathymetry
 2846 constrains ocean heat supply to Greenland's largest glacier tongue. *Nature Geoscience*, 338, 1–8.
 2847 <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41561-019-0529-x>
- 2848 Schaffer, N., Copland, L., Zdanowicz, C., Burgess, D. & Nilsson, J. (2020). Revised Estimates of Recent
 2849 Mass Loss Rates for Penny Ice Cap, Baffin Island, Based on 2005–2014 Elevation Changes Modified
 2850 for Firm Densification. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface*, 124.
 2851 <https://doi.org/10.1029/JF005440>
- 2852 Schodlok, M. P., Menemenlis, D., Rignot, E., & Studinger, M. (2012). Sensitivity of the ice-shelf/ocean
 2853 system to the sub-ice-shelf cavity shape measured by NASA IceBridge in Pine Island Glacier, West
 2854 Antarctica. *Annals of Glaciology*, 53(60), 156–162. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2012AoG60A073>
- 2855 Schröder, L., Horvath, M., Dietrich, R., Helm, V., Van Den Broeke, M. R., & Ligtenberg, S. R. (2019). Four
 2856 decades of Antarctic surface elevation changes from multi-mission satellite altimetry. *The Cryosphere*,
 2857 13, 427–449. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-427-2019>

- 2858 Schroeder, D. M., Dowdeswell, J. A., Siegert, M. J., Bingham, R. G., Chu, W., MacKie, E. J., et al. (2019).
 2859 Multidecadal observations of the Antarctic ice sheet from restored analog radar records. *Proceedings*
 2860 *of the National Academy of Sciences*, 153, 201821646–7. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1821646116>
- 2861 Schutz, B. E., Zwally, H. J., Shuman, C. A., Hancock, D., & DiMarzio, J. P. (2005). Overview of the ICESat
 2862 Mission. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 32(21), L21S01. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GL024009>
- 2863 Seroussi, H., Morlighem, M., Rignot, E. J., Larour, E. Y., Aubry, D., Ben Dhia, H., & Kristensen, S. S. (2011).
 2864 Ice flux divergence anomalies on 79north Glacier, Greenland. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38.
 2865 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL047338>
- 2866 Selmes, N., Murray, T., & James, T. D. (2011). Fast draining lakes on the Greenland Ice Sheet. *Geophysical*
 2867 *Research Letters*, 38, L15501. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL047872>
- 2868 Shepherd, A., Fricker, H. A. & Farrell, S. L. (2018). Trends and Connections Across the Antarctic
 2869 Cryosphere. *Nature*, 558, 223–232. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41586-018-0171-6>
- 2870 Shu, S., Liu, H., Frappart, F., Huang, Y., Wang, S., Hinkel, K. M., et al. (2018). Estimation of snow
 2871 accumulation over frozen Arctic lakes using repeat ICESat laser altimetry observations – A case study
 2872 in northern Alaska. *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 216, 529–543.
 2873 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2018.07.018>
- 2874 Siegfried, M. R., & Fricker, H. A. (2018). Thirteen years of subglacial lake activity in Antarctica from multi-
 2875 mission satellite altimetry. *Annals of Glaciology*, 59(76), 42–55. <https://doi.org/10.1017/aog.2017.36>
- 2876 Sime, L. C., Karlsson, N. B., Paden, J. D., & Gogineni, S. P. (2014). Isochronous information in a Greenland
 2877 ice sheet radio echo sounding data set. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41.
 2878 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL057928>
- 2879 Slater, T., Shepherd, A., McMillan, M., Muir, A., Gilbert, L., Hogg, A. E., et al. (2018). A new digital elevation
 2880 model of Antarctica derived from CryoSat-2 altimetry. *The Cryosphere*, 12, 1551–1562.
 2881 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1551-2018>
- 2882 Smith, B.E., Gourmelen, N., Huth, A. & Joughin, I. (2017) Connected subglacial lake drainage beneath
 2883 Thwaites Glacier, West Antarctica. *The Cryosphere*, 11, 451–467. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-451-2017>
- 2884
- 2885 Smith, B., Fricker, H. A., Gardner, A. S., Medley, B., Nilsson, J., Paolo, F. S., et al. (2020). Pervasive ice
 2886 sheet mass loss reflects competing ocean and atmosphere processes. *Science*, 368(6496), 1239–
 2887 1242. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.aaz5845>
- 2888 Soso, M. G., Larsen, C. F., Tober, B. S., Christoffersen, M., Fahnestock, M., Holt, J. W., & Truffer, M.
 2889 (2021), Quo vadis, Alsek? Climate-driven glacier retreat may change the course of a major river outlet in
 2890 southern Alaska. *Geomorphology*, 384. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.geomorph.2021.107701>
- 2891 Spikes, V. B., Hamilton, G. S., Arcone, S. A., Kaspari, S., & Mayewski, P. A. (2004). Variability in
 2892 accumulation rates from GPR profiling on the West Antarctic plateau. *Annals of Glaciology*, 39, 238–
 2893 244. <https://doi.org/10.3189/172756404781814393>
- 2894 Stammerjohn, S., Massom, R., Rind, D., and Martinson, D. (2012), Regions of rapid sea ice change: An
 2895 inter-hemispheric seasonal comparison. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 39, L06501,
 2896 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL050874>
- 2897 Stammerjohn, S., & Maksym, T. (2017). Gaining (and losing) Antarctic sea ice: variability, trends and
 2898 mechanisms. In *Sea Ice*, 261–289. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781118778371.ch10>
- 2899 Straneo, F., Curry, R. G., Sutherland, D. A., Hamilton, G., Cenedese, C., Våge, K., & Stearns, L. A. (2011).
 2900 Impact of fjord dynamics and glacial runoff on the circulation near Helheim Glacier. *Nature Geoscience*,
 2901 4(5), 322–327. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1109>
- 2902 Stroeve, J., Barrett, A., Serreze, M., & Schweiger, A. (2014). Using records from submarine, aircraft and
 2903 satellites to evaluate climate model simulations of Arctic sea ice thickness. *The Cryosphere*, 8(5).
 2904 <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-8-1839-2014>
- 2905 Studinger, M., Bell, R. E., & Frearson, N. (2008). Comparison of AIRGrav and GT-1A Airborne Gravimeters
 2906 for Research Applications. *Geophysics*, 73. <https://doi.org/10.1190/1.2969664>

- 2907 Sutterley, T. C., Velicogna, I., Csatho, B., van den Broeke, M. R., Rezvanbehbahani, S., & Babonis, G. S.
 2908 (2014a). Evaluating Greenland glacial isostatic adjustment corrections using GRACE, altimetry and
 2909 surface mass balance data. *Environmental Research Letters*, 9(1), 014004.
 2910 <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/9/1/014004>
- 2911 Sutterley, T. C., Velicogna, I., Rignot, E., Mouginot, J., Flament, T., Van Den Broeke, M. R., et al. (2014b).
 2912 Mass loss of the Amundsen Sea Embayment of West Antarctica from four independent techniques.
 2913 *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 8421–8428. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL061940>
- 2914 Sutterley, T. C., Velicogna, I., Fettweis, X., Rignot, E. J., Noel, B., & van den Broeke, M. R. (2018).
 2915 Evaluation of Reconstructions of Snow/Ice Melt in Greenland by Regional Atmospheric Climate Models
 2916 Using Laser Altimetry Data. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 45, 8324–8333.
 2917 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2018GL078645>
- 2918 Sutterley, T. C., Markus, T., Neumann, T. A., van den Broeke, M. R., van Wessem, J. M., & Ligtenberg, S.
 2919 R. M. (2019). Antarctic ice shelf thickness change from multimission lidar mapping. *The Cryosphere*,
 2920 13, 1801–1817. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-13-1801-2019>
- 2921 Tedesco, M., Abdalati, W., & Zwally, H. J. (2007). Persistent surface snowmelt over Antarctica (1987–2006)
 2922 from 19.35 GHz brightness temperatures. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34.
 2923 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007GL031199>
- 2924 Thomas, R. H. (2001). Program for Arctic Regional Climate Assessment (PARCA): Goals, key findings, and
 2925 future directions. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 106(D24), 33691–33705.
 2926 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2001JD900042>
- 2927 Thomas, R., Rignot, E., Casassa, G., Kanagaratnam, P., Acuña, C., Akins, T., et al. (2004). Accelerated
 2928 sea-level rise from West Antarctica. *Science*, 306(5694), 255–258.
 2929 <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.1099650>
- 2930 Tilling, R. L., Ridout, A., & Shepherd, A. (2018). Estimating Arctic sea ice thickness and volume using
 2931 CryoSat-2 radar altimeter data. *Advances in Space Research*, 62(6), 1203–1225.
 2932 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.asr.2017.10.051>
- 2933 Tinto, K. J., & Bell, R. E. (2011). Progressive unpinning of Thwaites Glacier from newly identified offshore
 2934 ridge: Constraints from aerogravity. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L20503.
 2935 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GL049026>
- 2936 Tinto, K. J., Bell, R. E., Cochran, J. R., & Münchow, A. (2015). Bathymetry in Petermann fjord from
 2937 Operation IceBridge aerogravity. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, 422(C), 58–66.
 2938 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2015.04.009>
- 2939 Truffer, M. (2014). Ice Thickness Measurements on the Harding Icefield, Kenai Peninsula, Alaska. *Natural*
 2940 *Resource Data Series*, NPS/KEFJ/NRDS—2014/655, National Park Service, Fort Collins, Colorado
- 2941 Truffer, M., Holt, J., Larsen, C., & Fahnestock, M. (2016). High resolution bed topography for the Malaspina
 2942 Glacier lobe. *AGU Fall Meeting 2016*, C13C-0836
- 2943 Trusel, L. D., Frey, K. E., Das, S. B., Munneke, P. K., & Van Den Broeke, M. R. (2013). Satellite-based
 2944 estimates of Antarctic surface meltwater fluxes. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 40, 6148–6153.
 2945 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL058138>
- 2946 Trüssel, B. L., Motyka, R. J., Truffer, M., & Larsen, C. F. (2017). Rapid thinning of lake-calving Yakutat
 2947 Glacier and the collapse of the Yakutat Icefield, southeast Alaska, USA. *Journal of Glaciology*, 59(213),
 2948 149–161. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2013J0G12J081>
- 2949 Tsamados, M., Feltham, D. L., Schroeder, D., Flocco, D., Farrell, S. L., Kurtz, N., et al. (2014). Impact of
 2950 variable atmospheric and oceanic form drag on simulations of Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Physical*
 2951 *Oceanography*, 44, 1329–1353. <https://doi.org/10.1175/JPO-D-13-0215.1>
- 2952 van de Berg, W. J., & Medley, B. (2016). Brief Communication: Upper-air relaxation in RACMO2
 2953 significantly improves modelled interannual surface mass balance variability in Antarctica, *The*
 2954 *Cryosphere*, 10, 459–463. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-10-459-2016>

- 2955 van Wessem, J. M., Jan Van De Berg, W., Noël, B. P., Van Meijgaard, E., Amory, C., Birnbaum, G., et al.
 2956 (2018). Modelling the climate and surface mass balance of polar ice sheets using RACMO2: Part 2:
 2957 Antarctica (1979-2016). *The Cryosphere*, 12(4), 1479–1498. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1479-2018>
- 2958 Van Wychen, W., Burgess, D. O., Gray, L., Copland, L., Sharp, M., Dowdeswell, J. A. & Benham, T. J.
 2959 (2013). Glacier velocities and dynamic ice discharge from the Queen Elizabeth Islands, Nunavut,
 2960 Canada. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41, 484–490. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2013GL058558>
- 2961 Van Wychen, W., Davis, J., Burgess, D. O., Copland, L., Gray, L., Sharp, M., & Mortimer, C. (2016).
 2962 Characterizing interannual variability of glacier dynamics and dynamic discharge (1999–2015) for the
 2963 ice masses of Ellesmere and Axel Heiberg Islands, Nunavut, Canada. *Journal of Geophysical*
 2964 *Research: Earth Surface*, 121, 39–63. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JF003708>
- 2965 Van Wychen, W., Burgess, D., Kochtitzky, W., Nikolic, N., Copland, L., & Gray, L. (2020). RADARSAT-2
 2966 derived glacier velocities and dynamic discharge estimates for the Canadian High Arctic: 2015–2020.
 2967 *Canadian Journal of Remote Sensing*, 46(6). <https://doi.org/10.1080/07038992.2020.1859359>
- 2968 Velicogna, I., & Wahr, J. (2006). Acceleration of Greenland ice mass loss in spring 2004. *Nature*, 443(7109),
 2969 329–331. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature05168>
- 2970 Wadhams, P., & Horne, R. J. (1980). An analysis of ice profiles obtained by submarine sonar in the Beaufort
 2971 Sea. *Journal of Glaciology*, 25, 401–424, <https://doi.org/10.3189/S0022143000015264>
- 2972 Walker, C. C., & Gardner, A. S. (2017). Rapid drawdown of Antarctica's Wordie Ice Shelf glaciers in
 2973 response to ENSO/Southern Annular Mode-driven warming in the Southern Ocean. *Earth and*
 2974 *Planetary Science Letters*, 476, 100–110. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.epsl.2017.08.005>
- 2975 Wang, X., Xie, H., Ke, Y., Ackley, S. F., & Liu, L. (2013). A method to automatically determine sea level for
 2976 referencing snow freeboards and computing sea ice thicknesses from NASA IceBridge airborne LIDAR.
 2977 *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 131, 160–172. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2012.12.022>
- 2978 Wang, X., Guan, F., Liu, J., Xie, H., & Ackley, S. (2016). An improved approach of total freeboard retrieval
 2979 with IceBridge Airborne Topographic Mapper (ATM) elevation and Digital Mapping System (DMS)
 2980 images. *Remote Sensing of the Environment*, 184, 582–594. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2016.08.002>
- 2981 Warren, S. G., Rigor, I. G., Untersteiner, N., Radionov, V. F., Bryazgin, N. N., Aleksandrov, Y. I., & Colony,
 2982 R. (1999). Snow Depth on Arctic Sea Ice. *Journal of Climate*, 12(6), 1814–1829.
 2983 [https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442\(1999\)012](https://doi.org/10.1175/1520-0442(1999)012)
- 2984 Webb, C. E., Zwally, H. J. & Abdalati, W. (2013). The Ice, Cloud, and land Elevation Satellite (ICESat)
 2985 Summary Mission Timeline and Performance Relative to Pre-Launch Mission Success Criteria. *NASA*
 2986 *Technical Report*, 20130014062, <https://ntrs.nasa.gov/search.jsp?R=20130014062>
- 2987 Webster, M. A., Rigor, I. G., Nghiem, S. V., Kurtz, N. T., Farrell, S. L., Perovich, D. K., & Sturm, M. (2014).
 2988 Interdecadal changes in snow depth on Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*,
 2989 119(8), 5395–5406. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014JC009985>
- 2990 Webster, M. A., Rigor, I. G., Perovich, D. K., Richter-Menge, J. A., Polashenski, C. M., & Light, B. (2015).
 2991 Seasonal evolution of melt ponds on Arctic sea ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans*, 120(9),
 2992 5968–5982. <https://doi.org/10.1002/2015JC011030>
- 2993 Webster, M. A., Gerland, S., Holland, M., Hunke, E., Kwok, R., Lecomte, O., et al. (2018). Snow in the
 2994 changing sea-ice systems. *Nature Climate Change*, 8, 946–953. [https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-0286-7)
 2995 [0286-7](https://doi.org/10.1038/s41558-018-0286-7)
- 2996 Wei, W., Blankenship, D. D., Greenbaum, J. S., Gourmelen, N., Dow, C. F., Richter, T. G., et al. (2020).
 2997 Getz Ice Shelf melt enhanced by freshwater discharge from beneath the West Antarctic Ice Sheet. *The*
 2998 *Cryosphere*, 14, 1399–1408. <https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-14-1399-2020>.
- 2999 Whillans, I. M. (1976). Radio-echo layers and the recent stability of the West Antarctic ice sheet. *Nature*,
 3000 264(5582), 152–155. <https://doi.org/10.1038/264152a0>
- 3001 Willis, M. J., Herried, B. G., Bevis, M. G., & Bell, R. E. (2015). Recharge of a subglacial lake by surface
 3002 meltwater in northeast Greenland. *Nature*, 518, 223–227. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature14116>

- 3003 Wingham, D. J., Ridout, A. J., Scharroo, R., Arthern, R. J., & Shum, C. K. (1998). Antarctic elevation change
 3004 from 1992 to 1996. *Science*, 282(5388), 456–458. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.282.5388.456>
- 3005 Winter, A., Steinhage, D., Arnold, E., Blankenship, D. D., Cavitte, M. G. P., Corr, H. F. J., et al. (2017).
 3006 Comparison of measurements from different radio-echo sounding systems and synchronization with
 3007 the ice core at Dome C, Antarctica. *The Cryosphere*, 11(1), 653–668. [https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-653-](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-11-653-2017)
 3008 2017
- 3009 Wolovick, M. J., Creyts, T. T., Buck, W. R., & Bell, R. E. (2014). Traveling slippery patches produce
 3010 thickness-scale folds in ice sheets. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 41(24), 8895–8901.
 3011 <https://doi.org/10.1002/2014GL062248>
- 3012 Wright, A. P., Young, D. A., Bamber, J. L., Dowdeswell, J. A., Payne, A. J., Blankenship, D. D., & Siegert,
 3013 M. J. (2014). Subglacial hydrological connectivity within the Byrd Glacier catchment, East Antarctica.
 3014 *Journal of Glaciology*, 60(220), 345–352. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2014JoG13J014>
- 3015 Wright, N. C., & Polashenski, C. M. (2018). Open-source algorithm for detecting sea ice surface features
 3016 in high-resolution optical imagery. *The Cryosphere*, 12, 1307–1329. [https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1307-](https://doi.org/10.5194/tc-12-1307-2018)
 3017 2018
- 3018 Yan, J.-B., Gogineni, S., Rodriguez-Morales, F., Gomez-Garcia, D., Paden, J., Li, J., et al. (2017). Airborne
 3019 measurements of snow thickness using ultrawide-band frequency-modulated-continuous-wave radars.
 3020 *IEEE Geoscience and Remote Sensing Magazine*, 5(2), 57-76.
 3021 <https://doi.org/10.1109/MGRS.2017.2663325>
- 3022 Yan, J.-B., Li, L., Nunn, J. A., Dahl-Jensen, D., O'Neill, C., Taylor, R. A., et al. (2020). Multiangle, frequency
 3023 and polarization radar measurements of ice sheets. *IEEE Journal of Selected Topics in Applied Earth*
 3024 *Observations and Remote Sensing*, 13, 2070–2080. <https://doi.org/10.1109/JSTARS.2020.2991682>
- 3025 Yardim, C., Johnson, J. T., Jezek, K. C., Andrews, M. J., Durand, M., Duan, Y., et al. (2021). Greenland Ice
 3026 Sheet subsurface temperature estimation using ultrawideband microwave radiometry. *IEEE*
 3027 *Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2020.3043954>
- 3028 Yi, D., Harbeck, J. P., Manizade, S. S., Kurtz, N. T., Studinger, M., & Hofton, M. (2014). Arctic sea ice
 3029 freeboard retrieval with waveform characteristics for NASA's Airborne Topographic Mapper (ATM) and
 3030 Land, Vegetation, and Ice Sensor (LVIS). *IEEE Transactions on Geoscience and Remote Sensing*,
 3031 53(3), 1403-1410. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2014.2339737>
- 3032 Yi, D., Kurtz, N., Harbeck, J., Kwok, R., Hendricks, S. & Ricker, R. (2019). Comparing Coincident Elevation
 3033 and Freeboard From IceBridge and Five Different CryoSat-2 Retracker. *IEEE Transactions on*
 3034 *Geoscience and Remote Sensing*, 57(2), 1219–1229. <https://doi.org/10.1109/TGRS.2018.2865257>
- 3035 Young, D. A., Kempf, S. D., Blankenship, D. D., Holt, J. W., & Morse, D. L. (2008). New airborne laser
 3036 altimetry over the Thwaites Glacier Catchment, West Antarctica. *Geochemistry, Geophysics,*
 3037 *Geosystems*, 9(6), Q06006. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2007GC001935>
- 3038 Young, D. A., Wright, A. P., Roberts, J. L., Warner, R. C., Young, N. W., Greenbaum, J. S., et al. (2011). A
 3039 dynamic early East Antarctic Ice Sheet suggested by ice covered fjord landscapes. *Nature*, 474, 72–
 3040 75. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nature10114>
- 3041 Young, D. A., Lindzey, L. E., Blankenship, D. D., Greenbaum, J. S., de Gorordo, A. G., Kempf, et al. (2015).
 3042 Land-ice elevation changes from photon counting swath altimetry: First applications over the Antarctic
 3043 ice sheet. *Journal of Glaciology*, 61(225), 17–28. <https://doi.org/10.3189/2015JoG14J048>
- 3044 Young, D. A., Schroeder, D. M., Blankenship, D. D., Kempf, S. D., & Quartini, E. (2016). The distribution of
 3045 basal water between Antarctic subglacial lakes from radar sounding. *Philosophical Transactions of the*
 3046 *Royal Society A: Mathematical, Physical and Engineering Sciences*, 374(2059), 20140297–21.
 3047 <https://doi.org/10.1098/rsta.2014.0297>

3048 **Appendix A: OIB programmatic goals, science goals and questions**

3049 *Table A1: Programmatic goals*

3050 OIB programmatic goals.

#	Programmatic goal
P1	Make airborne altimetry measurements over the ice sheets and sea ice to extend and improve the record of observations begun by ICESat.
P2	Link the measurements made by historical airborne laser altimeters, ICESat, ICESat-2 and CryoSat-2 to allow accurate inter-comparison and production of a long-term, ice altimetry record.
P3	Monitor key, rapidly changing areas of ice in the Arctic and Antarctic to maintain a long-term observation record.
P4	Provide key observational data to improve our understanding of ice dynamics, and better constrain predictive models of sea level rise and sea ice cover conditions.

3052 *Table A2: Science goals*

3053 OIB science goals. Parentheses refer to programmatic goals ([Table A1](#)).

#	Science goal
G1	Document volume changes over the aircraft-accessible portions of the Greenland and Antarctic ice sheets during the period between the ICESat and ICESat-2 missions. A particular focus will be to document rapid changes. OIB will answer: How have the ice-sheet volumes within areas accessible by aircraft changed during this period? (P1,P2)
G2	Document glacier and ice-shelf thickness, ice-shelf bathymetry, snow accumulation-rate variability and other geophysical properties to better interpret volume changes measured with laser altimetry and to enable more realistic simulations of ice-sheet flow and mass balance with numerical models. OIB will help answer: How are the ice sheets likely to change in the future? (P3,P4)
G3	Document spatial and interannual changes in the mean sea ice thickness and the thickness distribution in the Arctic and Southern Oceans in the period between ICESat and ICESat-2, in support of climatological analyses and assessments.
G4	Improve sea ice thickness retrieval algorithms by advancing technologies for measuring sea ice surface elevation, freeboard and snow thickness distributions on sea ice in the Arctic and Southern Oceans.

3055 *Table A3: Science questions*

3056 OIB science questions. Parentheses refer to science goals ([Table A2](#)).

#	Science question
<i>Land ice</i>	
IQ1	Where are glaciers continuing to thin and where are they thickening? (G1)
IQ2	What are the major forces and mechanisms causing the ice sheets to lose mass and change velocity, and how are these processes changing over time? (G2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How do ice sheet/glacier surface topography, bed topography, ice shelves/tongues, and grounding-line configurations affect ice dynamics? • How far inland are the effects of coastal thinning transmitted and by what physical processes? • How far downstream do changing processes near the ice divide affect ice-sheet evolution?

IQ3	How do the oceans, sea ice, and ice sheets interact, and how do these interactions ultimately influence ice-sheet behavior? (G2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How does the bathymetry beneath Arctic fjords and Antarctic ice shelves influence ocean/ice sheet interactions and ice-sheet/glacier flow dynamics?
IQ4	What are yearly snow accumulation/melt rates over the ice sheets? (G1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How do changing accumulation rates (and hence near surface densities and firn structure) impact altimetry measurements? • What are the surface-melt flow patterns and how do they change with time?
<i>Sea ice</i>	
SQ1	How are the physical characteristics of Arctic and Antarctic sea ice changing? (G3)
SQ2	What level of accuracy in ice thickness observations is desirable for climate or operational forecasts? (G3)
SQ3	What is the optimal temporal and spatial sampling strategy for extensive airborne observations of Arctic and Antarctic sea ice? (G4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • How can sea ice data from OIB airborne platforms be most effectively combined with data from <i>in situ</i>, submarine and satellite platforms? • Are there sea ice physical characteristics or locations that should be specifically monitored to best aid in the future observation of ice thickness with ICESat-2?
SQ4	What is the optimal instrument configuration to measure the following sea ice properties remotely: sea ice freeboard, snow thickness, sea ice thickness, surface roughness and sea ice/lead distributions? (G4)
SQ5	What is the relationship between sea ice surface roughness and the thickness of any overlying snow? (G4)

3058